Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

30 November 2025

The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 November 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose
The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective
To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background
The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion
Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th November 2025, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 12 December 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date **30 November 2025**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre- Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	% YTD vs Original Budget
Total Operational Revenue	5 058 533 562	5 850 979 267	324 607 902	2 263 495 349	39%
Capital transfers recognised	629 166 667	595 574 865	30 341 311	200 710 011	34%
Total Revenue	**5 687 700 229**	**6 446 554 132**	**354 949 213**	**2 464 205 360**	**38%**
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**421 044 928**	**2 071 836 124**	**36%**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**(66 095 714)**	**392 369 236**	**54%**

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 30 November 2025, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amount to **R2 464 205 360**, representing **38%** of the original budget of **R6 446 554 132**.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25: For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 2 255 919 075**, representing **37%** of the prior year's original budget.

The current year's performance is marginally higher in rand value compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 30 November 2025, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to

R2 071 836 124, which is **36%** of the **original budget of R 5 724 363 741.**

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 2 227 689 968.00**, which was **43%** of the prior year original budget.

The current year's performance is marginally lower in rand value compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 30 November 2025, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 273 646 869** (including VAT), representing **36%** of the **original capital budget of R823 469 771**. This reflects a higher performance compared to **33%** achieved in the same period of the prior year.

- **Comparative Performance – 2024/25:**

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 262 726 634.00**, which was **33%** of the prior year capital budget.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30th November 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING							-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	21 260 560	2 956 603	24 217 163	84 407 120	12 283 465	96 690 585	35%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	-	-	-	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	1 167 810	175 171	1 342 981	1 662 669	249 400	1 912 069	5%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	1 644 454	213 851	1 858 305	18 845 939	2 659 109	21 505 048	33%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	2 673 545	384 615	3 058 160	49 892 998	7 257 245	57 150 243	37%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	37%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**26 746 370**	**3 730 240**	**30 476 610**	**175 467 371**	**25 359 498**	**200 826 869**	**34%**
							-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	153 085 965	176 048 859	29 532 352	4 371 807	33 904 158	63 540 326	9 279 674	72 820 000	42%
TOTAL FUNDING		**670 977 156**	**771 623 730**	**56 278 721**	**8 102 046**	**64 380 768**	**239 007 697**	**34 639 173**	**273 646 869**	**36%**
							-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		354 912 743	408 149 655	27 804 380	3 975 283	31 779 663	126 201 334	18 152 723	144 354 056	41%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		80 534 391	92 614 550	2 958 390	399 383	3 357 773	11 073 213	1 599 837	12 673 049	14%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		104 653 483	120 351 506	12 541 586	1 794 896	14 336 482	33 546 322	4 782 993	38 329 315	32%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		13 600 000	15 640 000	797 628	105 974	903 602	6 209 447	907 237	7 116 684	46%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		47 279 080	54 370 942	10 139 371	1 520 906	11 660 277	12 267 112	1 821 125	14 088 238	26%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 650 000	1 897 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	-	-	-	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		72 368 580	83 223 867	2 037 367	305 605	2 342 972	32 494 220	4 976 341	37 470 561	45%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**56 278 721**	**8 102 046**	**64 380 768**	**239 007 697**	**34 639 173**	**273 646 869**	**36%**

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

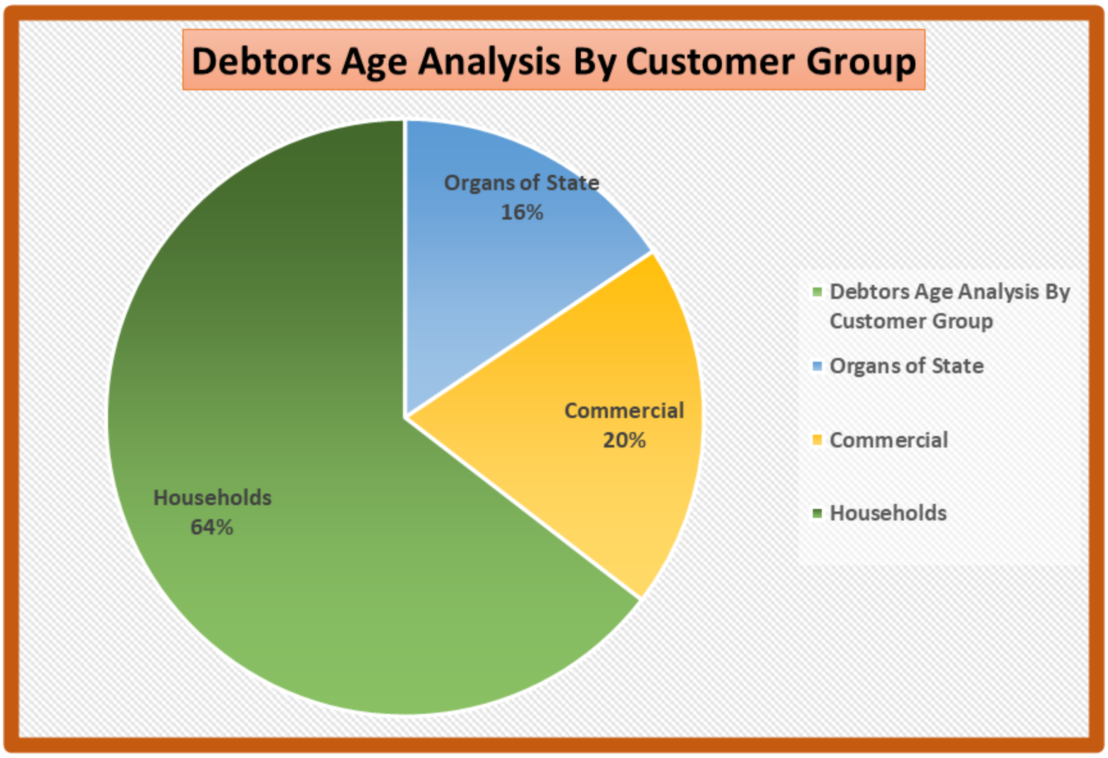
The council fulfils its instalments obligations and no payments were due this month; outstanding loans to **R304 681 948** as of 30 November 2025.

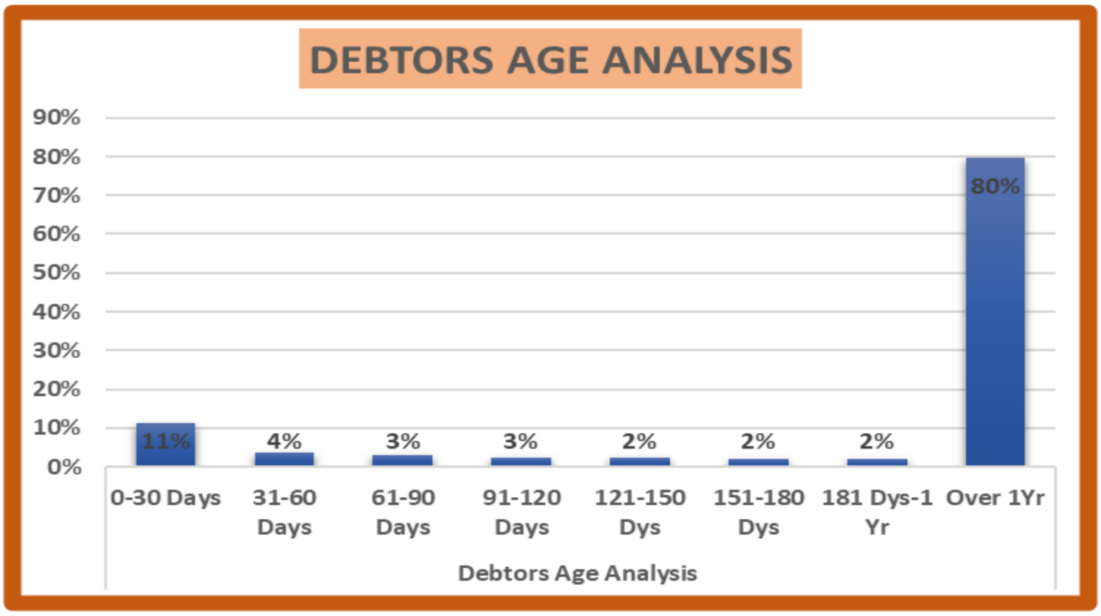
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 NOVEMBER 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID NOVEMBER 2025	REDEMPTION NOVEMBER 2025	BALANCE 30 NOVEMBER 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	150 850 958	-	-	-	150 850 958	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	153 830 990	-	-	-	153 830 990	31.07.2032
TOTAL		**304 681 948**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**304 681 948**	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor’s book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 154 974 603.00** as at 30 November 2025.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 216	9 522	6 736	5 061	5 294	4 465	4 569	257 841	320 702
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	92 293	15 547	9 427	7 596	6 624	3 758	3 760	128 902	267 909
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	55 409	21 679	15 962	13 436	12 238	10 893	10 363	427 968	567 948
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 562	7 238	7 162	5 559	5 263	4 790	3 536	108 848	159 958
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 275	7 000	5 038	4 516	5 042	4 426	3 600	138 128	183 026
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 936	11 664	11 244	11 059	10 857	11 504	11 335	444 884	524 482
Other	5 787	4 145	4 024	3 653	2 797	2 668	2 447	105 326	130 847
Total By Income Source	**225 477**	**76 795**	**59 593**	**50 880**	**48 115**	**42 504**	**39 610**	**1 611 999**	**2 154 975**
2024/25 - totals only	**223 628**	**79 342**	**55 351**	**52 498**	**46 921**	**40 506**	**41 511**	**1 487 458**	**2 027 214**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	26 230	9 321	7 795	7 209	6 894	6 703	6 489	265 407	336 048
Commercial	97 488	19 539	14 075	11 423	8 459	7 123	6 447	263 446	428 001
Households	101 758	47 935	37 723	32 248	32 763	28 679	26 674	1 083 146	1 390 925
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**225 477**	**76 795**	**59 593**	**50 880**	**48 115**	**42 504**	**39 610**	**1 611 999**	**2 154 975**

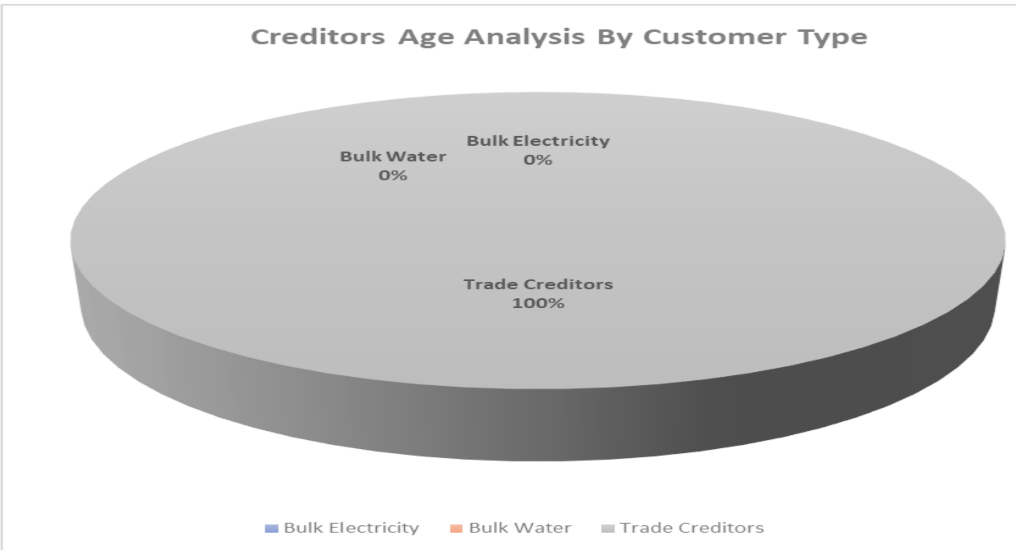

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
16%
Commercial
20%
Households
64%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
Commercial
Households


DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
11%
4%
3%
3%
2%
2%
2%
80%
0-30 Days
31-60 Days
61-90 Days
91-120 Days
121-150 Dys
151-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr
Debtors Age Analysis

1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 7 001 394.21** as at 30 November 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	7 001	–	–	–	–		–	–	**7 001**	20 885
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**7 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 001**	**20 885**



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 114 027 982.36**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 32 687 335.99**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 November 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	**211 262 882.54**	**6 386**	**1 211 045**	**334**	**212 480 648**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	867 510 390.84	36	6 788	0	**867 517 216**
TOTAL PAYMENTS	988 898 377		180	0	**988 898 557**
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 November 2025	**89 874 897**	**6 422**	**1 217 654**	**334**	**91 099 307**
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	**GRANTS ACCOUNT**	**HOUSING ACCOUNT**	**DBSA ACCOUNT**	**TOTAL**
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2025	**211 262 883**	**6 386**	**1 211 045**	**334**	**212 480 648**
Plus: Receipts	867 510 391	36	6 788	0	**867 517 216**
Less: Payments	988 898 377	-	180	0	**988 898 557**
Cash Book Balance - 30 November 2025	89 874 897	6 422	1 217 654	334	**91 099 307**
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	311 671				**311 671**
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 482 101				**1 482 101**
Bank Statement Balance - 30 November 2025	**122 171 681**	**6 422**	**1 217 654**	**334**	**123 396 091**

Bank statement balance as at 30 November 2025 amounted to **R 123 396 091.**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 422** as at 30 November 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 217 654.**

On 30 November 2025 Council had **R 700 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	22/10/2025	12/12/2025	R 200 000 000	51Days	7.600
Standardbank	26/11/2025	12/12/2025	R 150 000 000	16 Days	7.300
Standardbank	26/11/2025	16/01/2026	R 350 000 000	51 Days	7.375
TOTAL			**R 700 000 000**		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 November 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 30 November 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	R 250 000 000	R -	R -	R 4 232 877
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	R 250 000 000	R -	R -	R 4 618 151
Standardbank	R 200 000 000	-	R -	R 200 000 000	R 1 624 110	R -
Standardbank	-	R 150 000 000	R -	R 150 000 000	R 120 000	R -
Standardbank	-	R 350 000 000	R -	R 350 000 000	R 282 877	R -
TOTAL	**R 700 000 000**	**R 500 000 000**	**R 500 000 000**	**R 700 000 000**	**R 2 026 986**	**R 8 851 027**

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Nov-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	123 396 091
Investments	700 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	198 708 309
Grants cash backed	**624 687 782**

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

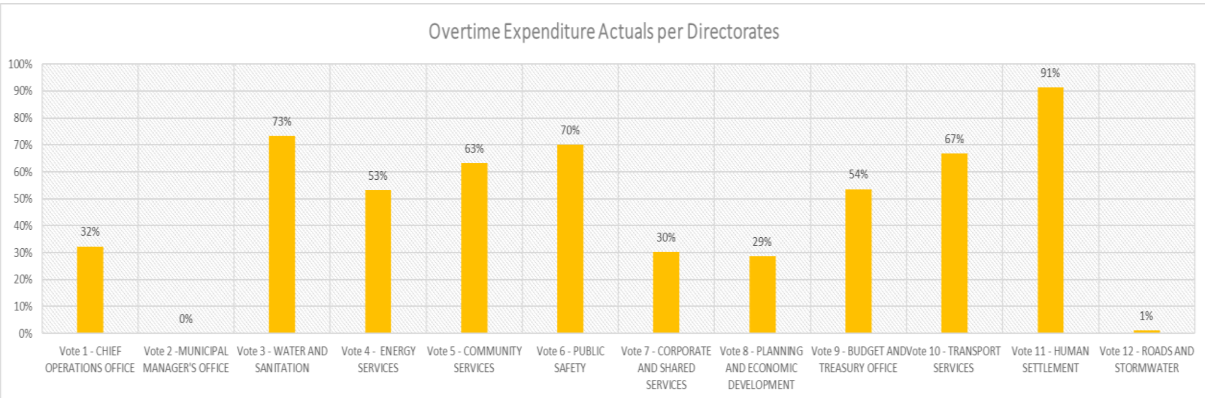
a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25 Pre Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	November	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	3 411 210	17 051 354	24 565 322	41%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	480 430	2 402 149	3 539 278	40%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	42 380	203 795	358 400	36%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	989 571	4 895 763	9 275 681	35%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	338 400	1 687 461	2 157 339	44%
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	28 530	142 250	200 110	42%
SubTotal-Councillors	**83 711 124**	**66 478 902**	**5 261 990**	**26 382 773**	**40 096 129**	**40%**
%increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	1 028 690	4 912 621	10 169 731	33%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 193	2 917 956	180 873	901 028	2 016 928	31%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	28 429	140 620	643 454	18%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	237 557	1 183 912	2 755 424	30%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	94 071	494 684	1 008 633	33%
Other benefits and allowances	338 082	168 691	-	-	168 691	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**17 456 858**	**24 395 726**	**1 569 620**	**7 632 866**	**16 762 860**	**31%**
%increase						
OtherMunicipalStaff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	623 603 812	804 719 002	56 620 237	280 582 251	524 136 751	35%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932	157 857 877	11 213 581	55 865 059	101 992 818	35%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	5 050 791	23 286 808	781 432 194	3%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	4 729 616	24 107 213	17 148 741	58%
Performance Bonus		21 275 385	-	-	21 275 385	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	6 047 456	30 104 996	50 526 198	37%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	2 715	13 576	137 969	9%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	467 172	2 317 933	7 301 624	24%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	4 917 107	29 623 249	70 914 427	29%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	3 625 937	18 360 394	16 783 374	52%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	159 001	1 526 530	21 366 358	7%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	265 538	2 157 762	8 232 461	21%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	791 677	3 941 523	2 915 977	57%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**1 108 429**	**1 350 241 004**	**93 890 827**	**471 887 296**	**878 353 708**	**35%**
Total Parent Municipality	**1 209 597**	**1 441 115 632**	**100 722 437**	**405 151 968**	**935 212 697**	**35%**

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	November	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	**1 011 996**	**76 892**	**326 815**	**421 665**	**94 850**	**32%**	**85%**
Non Structured	999 988	76 892	326 815	416 662	- 89 846	33%	86%
Structured	12 008	-	-	5 003	- 5 003	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**	**0%**
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	**8 413 986**	**1 605 755**	**6 167 628**	**3 505 828**	**- 2 661 800**	**73%**	**192%**
Non Structured	8 413 986	1 605 755	6 167 628	3 505 828	2 661 800	73%	192%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**818 910**	**4 470 076**	**3 500 000**	**- 970 076**	**53%**	**139%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	818 910	4 470 076	3 500 000	970 076	53%	139%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**1 017 527**	**5 314 334**	**3 500 000**	**- 1 814 334**	**63%**	**166%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	1 017 527	5 314 334	3 500 000	1 814 334	63%	166%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**8 399 976**	**930 436**	**5 890 780**	**3 499 990**	**- 2 390 790**	**70%**	**184%**
Non Structured	8 399 976	930 436	5 890 780	3 499 990	2 390 790	70%	184%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	**1 999 999**	**109 655**	**606 572**	**833 333**	**226 761**	**30%**	**79%**
Non Structured	1 999 999	109 655	606 572	833 333	- 226 761	30%	79%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**499 999**	**79 272**	**143 438**	**208 333**	**64 895**	**29%**	**75%**
Non Structured	499 999	79 272	143 438	208 333	- 64 895	29%	75%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	**2 000 000**	**81 531**	**1 071 422**	**833 333**	**- 238 089**	**54%**	**140%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	81 531	1 071 422	833 333	238 089	54%	140%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	**100 000**	**4 770**	**66 830**	**41 667**	**- 25 163**	**67%**	**175%**
Non Structured	100 000	**4 770**	**66 830**	**41 667**	**25 163**	67%	175%
Structured	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**30 000**	**4 869**	**27 403**	**12 500**	**- 14 903**	**91%**	**239%**
Non Structured	30 000	4 869	27 403	12 500	14 903	91%	239%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	**2 000 000**	**-**	**21 916**	**833 333**	**811 417**	**1%**	**3%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	-	21 916	833 333	- 811 417	1%	3%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	**41 155 954**	**4 729 616**	**24 107 213**	**17 189 981**	**- 6 917 232**	**58%**	**153%**



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2024/25	Budget year 2025/26						
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	M05 Nov Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 268 378	2 226 730 241	129 224 261	724 351 725	742 243 414	- 17 891 689	-21.98	2 226 730 241
Service charges - Water	311 357 451	424 132 374	24 131 275	129 036 088	141 377 458	- 12 341 370	- 27	424 132 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	161 458 021	165 527 365	16 329 857	79 714 800	55 175 788	24 539 012	16	165 527 365
Service charges - Waste Management	186 856 326	159 147 017	14 321 445	72 499 132	53 049 006	19 450 126	9	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 542	22 289 460	1 062 114	9 529 189	5 572 365	3 956 824	3	22 289 460
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	1 248 711	10 077 902	11 825 093	- 1 747 190	- 32	35 475 278
Interest		400			133	- 133	- 100	400
Interest earned from Receivables	151 197 592	99 384 097	6 665 074	30 929 541	33 128 032	- 2 198 491	- 25	99 384 097
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	4 905 376	34 593 961	17 662 073	16 931 888	57	52 986 220
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 433	19 125 050	4 149 907	24 714 004	6 375 017	18 338 987	210	19 125 050
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	12 082 375	30 930 361	5 392 952	25 537 409	359	16 178 855
Gains on disposal of Assets	83 014 231				-	-		
Operational Revenue	19 396 603	25 666 937	1 711 477	11 919 573	8 555 646	3 363 927	11	25 666 937
Non-Exchange Revenue					-			
Property rates	710 060 056	669 774 047	62 472 858	310 026 115	223 258 016	86 768 099	11	669 774 047
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	976 299	8 264 633	15 600 259	- 7 335 626	- 58	46 800 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	40 446 678	762 878 003	620 971 707	141 906 297	- 2	1 862 915 120
Interest		24 846 028	4 880 196	24 030 323	8 282 009	- 2 070 503	132	24 846 028
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 058 533 562**	**5 850 979 267**	**324 607 902**	**2 263 495 349**	**1 948 468 967**	**297 207 565**	**- 7**	**5 850 979 267**
Expenditure								
Employee related costs	1 125 886 323	1 374 636 730	95 460 447	479 520 162	458 212 243	21 307 919	- 16	1 374 636 730
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	5 290 520	26 382 773	22 159 634	4 223 139	- 5	66 478 902
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	95 076 888	490 937 936	489 917 754	1 020 181	- 20	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	265 098 291	344 496 541	20 415 403	84 985 974	114 832 180	- 29 846 207	- 41	344 496 541
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063	3 538 912	7 028 737	93 389 688	- 86 360 951	- 100	280 169 063
Depreciation and amortisation	879 676 336	407 814 169	75 230 290	386 678 409	135 938 056	250 740 353	128	407 814 169
Interest	51 362 736	40 124 330		2 953 063	13 374 777	- 10 421 713	- 82	40 124 330
Contracted services	1 241 216 577	1 269 378 047	95 469 024	430 413 813	423 126 016	7 287 797	- 19	1 269 378 047
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	1 978 123	7 934 177	20 160 000	- 12 225 823	- 69	60 480 000
Irrecoverable debts written off		-			-	-		
Operational costs	274 263 416	411 032 696	28 585 320	155 001 081	137 010 899	17 990 182	- 10	411 032 696
Losses on disposal of Assets	124 923 265				-	-		
Other Losses		-			-			
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**421 044 928**	**2 071 836 124**	**1 908 121 247**	**163 714 877**	**- 13**	**5 724 363 741**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(278 115 999)**	**126 615 526**	**(96 437 025)**	**191 659 225**	**40 347 720**	**133 492 689**	**267**	**126 615 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	629 166 667	595 574 865	30 341 311	200 710 011	198 524 955	2 185 056	- 19	595 574 865
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**(66 095 714)**	**392 369 236**	**238 872 675**	**135 677 745**	**31**	**722 190 391**

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	**1 469 076 303**	**1 782 955 600**	**116 888 543**	**613 848 027**	**34%**
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	95 076 888	490 937 936	**33%**
Contracted Services	13 851 962	37 696 841	412 507	2 521 019	**7%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	11 029 922	56 546 863	**97%**
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	124 636 503	7 492 358	38 590 630	**31%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			405 611	1 516 719	
Impairment Loss	498 210	28 569 750			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	2 171 686	11 454 864	**35%**
Operational Cost	24 696 241	31 276 443	299 571	12 279 996	**39%**
Revenue	**1 587 908 665**	**2 315 529 885**	**130 727 059**	**736 198 539**	**32%**
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 265 138 437	130 691 294	731 688 695	**32%**
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	50 391 448	35 765	4 509 844	**9%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***118 832 362***	***532 574 285***	***13 838 517***	***122 350 512***	**23%**
Waste Management					
Expenditure	**165 383 910**	**210 256 093**	**20 515 414**	**80 350 300**	**38%**
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 912 426	14 857 560	51 838 021	**48%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	119 151	607 672	**309%**
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	64 617 891	4 389 166	23 143 092	**36%**
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	15 939 571			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	463 178	3 451 338	19%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			367 021	834 874	
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	319 337	475 303	17%
Revenue	**195 793 750**	**203 765 654**	**24 279 027**	**91 921 829**	**45%**
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	15 738 950	79 560 162	47%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 790 650	8 540 077	12 361 666	36%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***30 409 840***	***- 6 490 439***	***3 763 613***	***11 571 529***	**-178%**
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	**148 349 565**	**140 574 590**	**14 438 678**	**55 185 151**	**39%**
Contracted Services	55 303 397	55 616 059	6 922 562	17 833 804	32%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 134 674	15 987 536	109%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	51 281 159	3 977 343	19 739 050	38%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	17 795 850			0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			389 775	960 831	
Operational Cost	456 015	1 163 821	14 323	663 930	57%
Revenue	**302 119 399**	**294 233 869**	**24 590 198**	**128 314 355**	**44%**
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	176 208 905	17 523 587	85 663 174	49%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	118 024 964	7 066 611	42 651 181	36%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***153 769 834***	***153 659 279***	***10 151 520***	***73 129 204***	**48%**
Water Management					
Expenditure	**775 670 206**	**656 758 858**	**37 019 695**	**184 456 667**	**28%**
Contracted Services	201 546 091	138 085 146	392 817	5 022 011	**4%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	12 399 090	65 679 342	**89%**
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	132 677 180	8 340 329	40 520 627	**31%**
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	23 348 609			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	258 835 599	13 795 211	59 337 094	**23%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			397 118	971 262	
Operational Cost	1 986 553	29 979 253	1 695 130	12 926 330	**43%**
Revenue	**566 895 444**	**718 848 626**	**42 674 002**	**230 194 850**	**32%**
Exchange Revenue	*350 699 105*	*454 375 457*	*26 183 899*	*139 510 434*	**31%**
Non-exchange Revenue	*216 196 339*	*264 473 169*	*16 490 103*	*90 684 416*	**34%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 208 774 762***	***62 089 768***	***5 654 306***	***45 738 183***	**74%**
Trading Services Total Revenue	**2 652 717 259**	**3 532 378 034**	**222 270 286**	**1 186 629 573**	**34%**
Trading Services Total Expenditure	**2 558 479 984**	**2 790 545 141**	**188 862 330**	**933 840 145**	**33%**
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	**94 237 275**	**741 832 893**	**33 407 956**	**252 789 428**	**34%**

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-27%	The variance for the month of November 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Managemen	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	3%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-32%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the November 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during December 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for November 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-25%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	57%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	210%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	359%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during November 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 359% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during December 2025 once all verification processes for the November 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	11%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for November 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezonoing and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-58%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of November 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	-2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-20%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	-41%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	128%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-82%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-19%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-69%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-10%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-52%	Capital at 36%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-6%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-72%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-26%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-10%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-80%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Developme	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-27%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-2%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-21%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Allocations	Received	Spend	Actual vs Allocations	Actual vs Receipts	Unspent Grant
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	1 391 870	58%	58%	1 008 130
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	5 000 000	4 481 596	90%	90%	518 404
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	18 150 000	1 912 069	11%	11%	16 237 931
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	228 055 000	175 398 022	77%	77%	52 656 978
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	2 383 000	812 572	34%	34%	1 570 428
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	61 670 000	56 453 564	92%	92%	5 216 436
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	1 633 000	3 805 415	233%	233%	- 2 172 415
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	5 290 000	4 405 000	83%	83%	885 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	1 200 000	-	0%	0%	1 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	155 509 000	57 150 243	37%	37%	98 358 757
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	45 000 000	21 505 048	48%	48%	23 494 952
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 584 826	18 847 323	19 113 615	101%	101%	- 266 292
TOTAL GRANTS	**971 682 826**	**545 137 323**	**346 429 014**	**64%**	**64%**	**198 708 309**

Grant receipts for the month ending 30 November 2025 totalled R58,509,000, as reflected in the breakdown below.

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'November 2025
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	R 3 000 000
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R 55 509 000
	TOTAL	**58 509 000**

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Contracted Services	232 084 094	-	232 084 094	69 477 911	162 606 183
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	67 187 658	50 000	67 137 658	11 844 965	55 292 693
Overtime	24 445 897	-	24 445 897	13 363 612	11 082 285
Catering Services	3 297 605	-	3 297 605	600 961	2 696 644
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 869 497	365 000	9 234 497	2 372 099	6 862 398
Travel and Subsistence	6 592 134	50 000	6 642 134	966 192	5 675 942
Total	**342 476 885**	**465 000**	**342 841 885**	**98 625 740**	**244 216 145**

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary
The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

`

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)
The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class….

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification

I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI,** the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of November 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : TNemugumoni

Date : 12/12/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Polokwane

NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Facility Maintanance- Corporate and Shared Services										
Civic Centre refurbishment	**CRR**	-	-	-			-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	**CRR**	1 900 000	2 185 000	1 731 261	259 689	1 990 950	1 731 261	259 689	1 990 950	91%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mohlonong	**CRR**	800 000	920 000	557 208	83 581	640 789	557 208	83 581	640 789	70%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Maintanance - Corporated and Shared Service		**6 000 000**	**6 900 000**	**2 288 469**	**343 270**	**2 631 739**	**2 288 469**	**343 270**	**2 631 739**	**38%**
Roads & Stormwater -										
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	**CRR**	800 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	**CRR**	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	2 685 243	402 786	3 088 030	67%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	**CRR**	4 500 000	5 175 000	-	-	-	4 499 000	607 365	5 106 365	100%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	2 924 588	407 941	3 332 528	97%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	869 557	130 434	999 990	869 557	130 434	999 990	58%
Stormwater investigation in the city	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	**CRR**	4 875 532	5 606 862	-	-	-	4 875 532	700 206	5 575 738	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	**IUDG**	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	**IUDG**	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	**IUDG**	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	**IUDG**	1 083 925	1 246 514	-	-	-	895 560	114 577	1 010 137	83%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	**IUDG**	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	0	0	0	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	813 831	18 397	832 227	94%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	**IUDG**	334 783	385 000	-	-	-	334 783	50 217	385 000	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	**IUDG**	1 259 540	1 448 471	-	-	-	207 000	27 945	234 945	16%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	**IUDG**	97 230	111 814	-	-	-	97 225	13 125	110 350	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	**IUDG**	13 844	15 921	-	-	-	13 838	1 868	15 706	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	**IUDG**	395 761	455 125	-	-	-	395 116	53 341	448 457	100%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	**IUDG**	313 043	360 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	**IUDG**	1 678 999	1 930 849	-	-	-	1 633 654	220 543	1 854 197	97%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	**IUDG**	333 913	384 000	-	-	-	333 913	45 078	378 991	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	**IUDG**	260 870	300 000	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	**IUDG**	1 069 565	1 230 000	-	-	-	881 512	119 004	1 000 516	82%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	**IUDG**	3 732 209	4 292 040	-	-	-	2 625 313	288 816	2 914 129	70%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	**IUDG**	4 495 843	5 170 219	-	-	-	2 998 334	1 002 706	4 001 040	67%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	**IUDG**	634 132	729 252	-	-	-	634 000	95 100	729 100	100%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	**IUDG**	2 869 565	3 300 000	-	-	-	2 300 983	310 633	2 611 615	80%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Hospital View Additional Roads	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	494 859	74 229	569 087	28%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link Road	**NDPG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	**NDPG**	5 347 826	6 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	377 141	56 571	433 712	377 141	56 571	433 712	11%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	422 461	63 369	485 830	422 461	63 369	485 830	12%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	368 208	55 231	423 440	368 208	55 231		11%
Total Roads & Stormwater -		**72 368 580**	**83 223 867**	**2 037 367**	305 605	**2 342 972**	**32 494 220**	**4 976 341**	**37 470 561**	**45%**
							-	-	-	
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services							-	-	-	
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	**CRR**	964 525	1 109 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	968 560	145 284	1 113 844	1 813 847	272 077	2 085 925	91%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	**CRR**	1 986 432	2 284 397	-	-	-	1 986 432	297 965	2 284 397	100%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 865 521	279 828	2 145 349	93%
CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	**CRR**	18 693 478	21 497 500	9 681 430	1 452 214	11 133 644	9 681 430	1 452 214	11 133 644	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	**CRR**	26 390 036	30 348 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	**IUDG**	1 125 719	1 294 577	1 125 718	168 858	1 294 576	1 125 718	168 858	1 294 576	100%
Mothapo RWS	**IUDG**	5 276 101	6 067 516	201 655	30 248	231 903	902 608	135 391	1 037 999	17%
Moletjie East RWS	**IUDG**	8 320 791	9 568 910	-	-	-	8 320 791	1 198 507	9 519 298	100%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	**IUDG**	5 973 406	6 869 417	-	-	-	1 027 332	147 256	1 174 588	17%
Houtriver RWS	**IUDG**	6 024 492	6 928 166	1 167 898	175 185	1 343 083	1 506 025	225 904	1 731 928	25%
Chuene Maja RWS	**IUDG**	8 678 885	9 980 718	-	-	-	3 360 251	459 291	3 819 542	39%
Molepo RWS	**IUDG**	6 373 247	7 329 235	-	-	-	3 905 509	533 319	4 438 827	61%
Laastehoop RWS	**IUDG**	3 550 187	4 082 715	-	-	-	3 550 186	532 528	4 082 714	100%
Mankweng RWS	**IUDG**	7 573 597	8 709 637	-	-	-	1 331 769	199 765	1 531 535	18%
Boyne RWS	**IUDG**	5 833 812	6 708 884	598 487	89 773	688 260	598 487	89 773	688 260	10%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	**IUDG**	2 831 734	3 256 494	890 955	120 279	1 011 234	2 831 729	382 283	3 214 012	100%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	**IUDG**	5 129 334	5 898 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	**IUDG**	4 463 385	5 132 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	**IUDG**	6 458 019	7 426 722	1 561 002	210 735	1 771 737	1 561 002	210 735	1 771 737	24%
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	**IUDG**	13 078 214	15 039 946	7 290 676	984 241	8 274 917	12 093 760	1 650 673	13 744 434	92%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	**IUDG**	5 944 539	6 836 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	**IUDG**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	**IUDG**	1 604 550	1 845 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	**RBIG**	28 646 422	32 943 385	-	-	-	11 525 354	1 724 659	13 250 013	40%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	**RBIG**	22 678 334	26 080 085	-	-	-	6 966 037	897 769	7 863 805	31%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	**RBIG**	17 391 304	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	**WSIG**	1 693 360	1 947 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	**WSIG**	9 015 100	10 367 365	-	-	-	470 000	70 500	540 500	5%
Moletjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	**WSIG**	8 212 658	9 444 557	-	-	-	482 520	72 378	554 898	6%
Badimong RWS	**WSIG**	706 970	813 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	**WSIG**	3 079 680	3 541 632	604 734	63 707	668 441	2 724 893	349 928	3 074 821	88%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	**WSIG**	3 182 356	3 659 710	409 330	61 399	470 729	3 306 585	488 340	3 794 925	104%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	**WSIG**	2 629 737	3 024 197	-	-	-	1 282 774	192 416	1 475 190	49%
Segwasi RWS	**WSIG**	707 494	813 618	526 171	74 675	600 845	627 016	89 802	716 817	89%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	WSIG	3 374 305	3 880 450	104 220	14 070	118 290	1 743 005	242 880	1 985 885	52%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlolane)	WSIG	6 093 291	7 007 285	-	-	-	5 937 570	812 128	6 749 698	97%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	WSIG	17 826 789	20 500 807	-	-	-	2 271 578	340 737	2 612 314	13%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	NDPG	4 460 869	5 129 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		**283 973 152**	**326 569 125**	**25 130 834**	**3 590 668**	**28 721 503**	**94 799 727**	**13 517 905**	**108 317 632**	**40%**
							-	-	-	
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service							-	-	-	
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	RBIG	44 574 185	51 260 312	2 673 545	384 615	3 058 160	18 332 779	2 733 500	21 066 278	41%
Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	RBIG	8 891 493	10 225 217	-	-	-	6 578 796	965 922	7 544 719	74%
Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	RBIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	3 949 444	592 417	4 541 861	57%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	RBIG	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-	-	2 540 588	342 979	2 883 567	42%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Sewer	NDPG	4 430 435	5 095 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		**70 939 591**	**81 580 530**	**2 673 545**	**384 615**	**3 058 160**	**31 401 607**	**4 634 818**	**36 036 425**	**44%**
							-	-	-	
Energy Services - Energy							-	-	-	
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	950 100	128 264	1 078 364	2 068 065	279 189	2 347 254	28%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	100%
Installation of solar high mast lights (City Entrances)	CRR	2 250 000	2 587 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	900 291	121 539	1 021 830	900 291	121 539	1 021 830	60%
Retrofitting streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the Dendron Road	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	CRR	1 900 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)	CRR	448 000	515 200	-	-	-	448 000	67 200	515 200	100%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	CRR	6 750 000	7 762 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions 78 and 133	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	218 423	32 763	251 186	7%
Electrification of Urban Households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	CRR	6 250 000	7 187 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban Households (INEP top up)	CRR	5 250 000	6 037 500	1 107 999	149 580	1 257 579	1 107 999	149 580	1 257 579	21%
Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	6 134 783	7 055 000	-	-	-	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	62%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 78 Extension	INEP	4 086 957	4 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	18 847 261	21 674 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Electricity	NDPG	4 517 391	5 195 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		**80 534 391**	**92 614 550**	**2 958 390**	**399 383**	**3 357 773**	**11 073 213**	**1 599 837**	**12 673 049**	**14%**
							-	-	-	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety							-	-	-	
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	433 045	64 957	498 002	87%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	2 600 000	2 990 000	-	-	-	2 547 480	382 122	2 929 602	98%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		**4 400 000**	**5 060 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 980 524**	**447 079**	**3 427 603**	
							-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	**CRR**	4 000 000	4 600 000	797 628	105 974	903 602	2 085 556	288 653	2 374 209	52%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	394 815	59 222	454 037	99%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		**4 900 000**	**5 635 000**	**797 628**	**105 974**	**903 602**	**2 480 371**	**347 876**	**2 828 247**	**51%**
							-	-	-	
Environmental Management - Community Services							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 183 446	159 765	1 343 211	59%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	**CRR**	350 000	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	**CRR**	250 000	287 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	**CRR**	1 700 000	1 955 000	1 697 461	254 619	1 952 080	1 697 461	254 619	1 952 080	100%
Refurbishment of Main Water Fountain at Civic Centre Park	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	**IUDG**	1 304 348	1 500 000	204 023	30 603	234 626	204 023	30 603	234 626	16%
Greening programme	**IUDG**	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 607 821	391 173	2 998 994	100%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	868 861	130 329	999 190	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	**IUDG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	**IUDG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	495 084	66 836	561 920	14%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		**14 300 000**	**16 445 000**	**1 901 484**	**285 223**	**2 186 707**	**7 056 696**	**1 033 326**	**8 090 023**	**49%**
							-	**-**	**-**	
By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	748 552	112 283	860 834	37%
Provision two way radios	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	**CRR**	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	**CRR**	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Safe	**CRR**	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety		**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**748 552**	**112 283**	**860 834**	**17%**
							-	-	-	
Waste Management - Community Services							**-**	**-**	**-**	
240 litre bins	**CRR**	1 400 000	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	100%
6 and9 M3 Skip containers	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 019 955	152 993	1 172 948	1 019 955	152 993	1 172 948	102%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	**IUDG**	8 695 652	10 000 000	2 041 075	286 482	2 327 558	2 041 075	286 482	2 327 558	23%
Seshego transfer station	**IUDG**	3 158 696	3 632 500	2 666 182	345 789	3 011 970	2 666 182	345 789	3 011 970	84%
Westenburg Transfer Station	**IUDG**	2 789 130	3 207 500	834 947	112 718	947 665	2 519 223	340 093	2 859 316	90%
Molepo Transfer Station	**IUDG**	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	**IUDG**	2 378 261	2 735 000	-	-	-	77 910	11 687	89 597	3%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	**IUDG**	2 978 261	3 425 000	-	-	-	77 688	11 653	89 341	3%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	**IUDG**	4 347 826	5 000 000	1 683 937	252 591	1 936 528	1 683 937	252 591	1 936 528	39%
Construction of rural waste transfer stations	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		**31 421 739**	**36 135 000**	**9 646 096**	**1 360 573**	**11 006 669**	**11 485 970**	**1 611 288**	**13 097 258**	**37%**
							-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Sport & Recreation - Community Services							-	-	-	
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja sports complex	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	3 024 130	3 477 750	608 666	91 300	699 966	608 666	91 300	699 966	20%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	40 755 652	46 869 000	-	-	-	13 046 946	1 857 535	14 904 480	32%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	IUDG	1 500 000	1 725 000	385 339	57 801	443 140	385 339	57 801	443 140	26%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	844 138	113 959	958 097	10%
Construction of Laastehoop sport complex	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	- 0	0	0%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		**57 614 565**	**66 256 750**	**994 006**	**149 101**	**1 143 107**	**14 885 090**	**2 120 594**	**17 005 684**	**26%**
							-	-	-	
Cultural Services - Community Services							-	-	-	
Book Collections	CRR	1 317 179	1 514 756	-	-	-	118 566	17 785	136 351	9%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		**1 317 179**	**1 514 756**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**118 566**	**17 785**	**136 351**	**9%**
							-	-	-	
ICT - Corporate and Shared Services							-	-	-	
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 647 031	1 894 086	-	-	-	864 977	129 746	994 723	53%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 794 062	2 063 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of laptops	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total ICT - Corporate and Shared Services		**3 875 876**	**4 457 257**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**864 977**	**129 746**	**994 723**	**22%**
							-	-	-	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development							-	-	-	
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Land acquisition	CRR	1 250 000	1 437 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		**1 650 000**	**1 897 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
Clusters - COO							-	-	-	
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - COO		**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office							-	-	-	
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	CRR	300 000	345 000	-	-	-	297 380	44 607	341 986	99%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	142 741	21 411	164 152	36%
BTO Amenities	CRR	1 300 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	760 291	114 044	874 335	58%
Total Budget and Treasury Office	-	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 200 411**	**180 062**	**1 380 473**	**60%**
							-	-	-	
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services					-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	37 403 204	43 013 685	7 850 902	1 177 635	9 028 538	9 113 667	1 348 109	10 461 775	24%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		**37 403 204**	**43 013 685**	**7 850 902**	**1 177 635**	**9 028 538**	**9 113 667**	**1 348 109**	**10 461 775**	**24%**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
							-	-	-	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services							-	-	-	
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	**PTNG**	11 908 329	13 694 578	-	-	-	8 857 670	1 226 637	10 084 307	74%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	**PTNG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	**PTNG**	5 964 083	6 858 695	-	-	-	4 383 932	657 590	5 041 522	74%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	**PTNG**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	**PTNG**	13 755 198	15 818 478	-	-	-	2 774 036	334 628	3 108 664	20%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	**PTNG**	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bus Stops	**PTNG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement Of Leeto Buses	**PTNG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		**37 062 393**	**42 621 752**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 015 638**	**2 218 855**	**18 234 493**	**43%**
Total Capital Expenditure		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**56 278 721**	**8 102 046**	**64 380 768**	**239 007 697**	**34 639 173**	**273 646 869**	**36%**
CAPITAL FUNDING							-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	21 260 560	2 956 603	24 217 163	84 407 120	12 283 465	96 690 585	35%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	-	-	-	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	1 167 810	175 171	1 342 981	1 662 669	249 400	1 912 069	5%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	1 644 454	213 851	1 858 305	18 845 939	2 659 109	21 505 048	33%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	2 673 545	384 615	3 058 160	49 892 998	7 257 245	57 150 243	37%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	37%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**26 746 370**	**3 730 240**	**30 476 610**	**175 467 371**	**25 359 498**	**200 826 869**	**34%**
							-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	153 085 965	176 048 859	29 532 352	4 371 807	33 904 158	63 540 326	9 279 674	72 820 000	42%
TOTAL FUNDING		**670 977 156**	**771 623 730**	**56 278 721**	**8 102 046**	**64 380 768**	**239 007 697**	**34 639 173**	**273 646 869**	**36%**
							-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		November			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		354 912 743	408 149 655	27 804 380	3 975 283	31 779 663	126 201 334	18 152 723	144 354 056	41%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		80 534 391	92 614 550	2 958 390	399 383	3 357 773	11 073 213	1 599 837	12 673 049	14%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		104 653 483	120 351 506	12 541 586	1 794 896	14 336 482	33 546 322	4 782 993	38 329 315	32%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		13 600 000	15 640 000	797 628	105 974	903 602	6 209 447	907 237	7 116 684	46%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		47 279 080	54 370 942	10 139 371	1 520 906	11 660 277	12 267 112	1 821 125	14 088 238	26%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 650 000	1 897 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	-	-	-	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		72 368 580	83 223 867	2 037 367	305 605	2 342 972	32 494 220	4 976 341	37 470 561	45%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**56 278 721**	**8 102 046**	**64 380 768**	**239 007 697**	**34 639 173**	**273 646 869**	**36%**

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	LIM354 Polokwane
CFO Name:	Mr Thabo Nonyane
Tel:	152 902 049
Fax:	
E-Mail:	thabon@polokwane.gov.za
Reporting Period:	M05 - November
MTREF:	2026
Budget Year:	2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	**Vote 1**	**Chief operations office**	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	*Chief operations office (administration)*	*1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)*
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	*Legasiative support*	*1.2 - Legasiative support*
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	*Legal services*	*1.3 - Legal services*
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	*Integrated development plan*	*1.4 - Integrated development plan*
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	*Communications and marketing*	*1.5 - Communications and marketing*
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	*Project management unit*	*1.6 - Project management unit*
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	*Performance management unit*	*1.7 - Performance management unit*
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	*Cluster office*	*1.8 - Cluster office*
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	*Executive support*	*1.9 - Executive support*
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		*1.10 -*
Vote 12 -	**Vote 2**	**Municipal managers office**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	*Council*	*2.1 - Council*
Vote 14 -	2.2	*Municipal manager*	*2.2 - Municipal manager*
Vote 15 -	2.3	*Risk management*	*2.3 - Risk management*
	2.4	*Internal audit*	*2.4 - Internal audit*
	2.5		*2.5 -*
	2.6		*2.6 -*
	2.7		*2.7 -*
	2.8		*2.8 -*
	2.9		*2.9 -*
	2.10		*2.10 -*
	Vote 3	**Water and sanitation**	
	3.1	*Water and sanitation admin*	*3.1 - Water and sanitation admin*
	3.2	*Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance*	*3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance*
	3.3	*Operations and waste water*	*3.3 - Operations and waste water*
	3.4	*Quality monitoring services*	*3.4 - Quality monitoring services*
	3.5	*Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons*	*3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a*
	3.6	*Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons*	*3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a*
	3.7	*Infrastructure development*	*3.7 - Infrastructure development*
	3.8		*3.8 -*
	3.9		*3.9 -*
	3.10		*3.10 -*
	Vote 4	**Energy services**	
	4.1	*Energy services admin*	*4.1 - Energy services admin*
	4.2	*Energy operation and maintenance administration*	*4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration*
	4.3	*Energy services: 66KV*	*4.3 - Energy services: 66KV*
	4.4	*Energy services 11KV*	*4.4 - Energy services 11KV*
	4.5	*Energy services: Planning and development*	*4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development*
	4.6		*4.6 -*
	4.7		*4.7 -*
	4.8		*4.8 -*
	4.9		*4.9 -*
	4.10		*4.10 -*
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	*Directorate coummunity services*	*5.1 - Directorate coummunity services*
	5.2	*Sport and recreation*	*5.2 - Sport and recreation*
	5.3	*Sport and facilities maintenance*	*5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance*
	5.4	*Recreation services (swimming pools)*	*5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)*
	5.5	*Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)*	*5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)*
	5.6	*Cultural services (administration)*	*5.6 - Cultural services (administration)*
	5.7	*Culture services (art gallery)*	*5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)*
	5.8	*Cultural services (libraries)*	*5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)*
	5.9	*Cultural service (museums)*	*5.9 - Cultural service (museums)*
	5.10	*Other Community Services*	*5.10 - Other Community Services*
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	*Public safety administration*	*6.1 - Public safety administration*
	6.2	*Traffic and licencing administration*	*6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration*
	6.3	*Traffice and licences (licencing)*	*6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)*
	6.4	*Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)*	*6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testin*
	6.5	*Traffic and licencing (traffic services)*	*6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)*
	6.6	*Disaster management administration*	*6.6 - Disaster management administration*
	6.7	*Disaster management (fire fighting)*	*6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)*
	6.8	*By law enforcement and security (administration)*	*6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)*
	6.9	*Security services*	*6.9 - Security services*
	6.10	*Other Community Development*	*6.10 - Other Community Development*
	Vote 7	**Corporate and Shared Services**	
	7.1	*Community and shared services*	*7.1 - Community and shared services*
	7.2	*Corporte service- Information Communication Technology*	*7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology*
	7.3	*Human Resources Development (administration)*	*7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)*
	7.4	*Human Resources Development (Organisational development)*	*7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen*
	7.5	*Human Resources Development (Learning and development)*	*7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)*
	7.6	*Human Resources Development (EAP)*	*7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)*
	7.7	*Human Resources (Administration)*	*7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)*
	7.8	*Human Resources (Personnel administration)*	*7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)*
	7.9	*Human Resources Management (Labour relations)*	*7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)*
	7.10	*Other corporate and shared services*	*7.10 - Other corporate and shared services*
	Vote 8	**Planning and Economic Development**	
	8.1	*Directorate planning and development*	*8.1 - Directorate planning and development*
	8.2	*Property management*	*8.2 - Property management*
	8.3	*City and regional planning*	*8.3 - City and regional planning*
	8.4	*Corporate Gio information*	*8.4 - Corporate Gio information*
	8.5	*Building inspections (administration)*	*8.5 - Building inspections (administration)*
	8.6	*Economic development and tourism*	*8.6 - Economic development and tourism*
	8.7	*Local Economic Development*	*8.7 - Local Economic Development*
	8.8	*Investment Promotion*	*8.8 - Investment Promotion*
	8.9	*LED (Economic Planning)*	*8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)*
	8.10	*Other Planning and Economic Development*	*8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development*

Vote 9	**Budget and Treasury office**	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	**Transport Operations**	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modellin
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitorin
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic enigineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	**Human Settlement**	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM354 Polokwane**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	*[1] Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**	
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	815787894
Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	836241118
Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495
Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	827862885
Fax number	
E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Prudence Chepape
Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	794463529
Fax number	
E-mail address	prudencec@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 - November

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	710 060	669 774	–	62 473	310 026	279 073	30 954	11%	669 774
Service charges	2 213 940	2 975 537	–	184 007	1 005 602	1 239 807	(234 205)	-19%	2 975 537
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	–	4 905	34 594	22 078	12 516	57%	52 986
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	–	40 447	762 878	776 215	(13 337)	-2%	1 862 915
Other own revenue	1 362 181	289 767	–	32 776	150 396	120 736	29 659	25%	289 767
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**324 608**	**2 263 495**	**2 437 908**	**(174 413)**	**-7%**	**5 850 979**
Employee costs	1 125 886	1 374 637	–	95 460	479 520	572 765	(93 245)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	–	5 291	26 383	27 700	(1 317)	-5%	66 479
Depreciation and amortisation	899 023	407 814	–	75 230	386 678	169 923	216 756	128%	407 814
Interest	51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	16 718	(13 765)	-82%	40 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 451 541	1 814 250	–	115 492	575 924	755 937	(180 014)	-24%	1 814 250
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	–	1 978	7 934	25 200	(17 266)	-69%	60 480
Other expenditure	2 643 040	1 960 580	–	127 593	592 444	816 911	(224 468)	-27%	1 960 580
Total Expenditure	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(96 437)**	**191 659**	**52 753**	**138 906**	**263%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	–	30 341	200 710	248 156	(47 446)	-19%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30%**	**722 190**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30%**	**722 190**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	–	26 746	175 467	215 788	(40 321)	-19%	517 891
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**254 403**	**198 169**	**–**	**29 532**	**63 540**	**82 571**	**(19 030)**	**-23%**	**198 169**
Total sources of capital funds	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 292 722	2 285 457	–		2 465 568				2 285 457
Total non current assets	15 609 060	16 459 706	–		15 476 842				16 459 706
Total current liabilities	1 181 659	1 476 668	–		877 486				1 476 668
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	–		889 568				795 558
Community wealth/Equity	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**		**16 175 356**				**16 472 937**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 400 906	741 672	–	(54 951)	645 871	309 030	(336 841)	-109%	741 672
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	–	(65 037)	(320 057)	(283 361)	36 696	-13%	(680 066)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 509 823**	**291 556**	**–**	**–**	**1 034 291**	**255 619**	**(778 671)**	**-305%**	**770 082**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	225 477	76 795	59 593	50 880	48 115	42 504	39 610	1 611 999	2 154 975
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	7 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 001

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**77 802**	**1 006 757**	**948 067**	58 689	6%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	77 802	1 006 757	948 066	58 690	6%	2 275 360
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**12 008**	**60 026**	**57 246**	2 780	5%	**137 391**
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	–	256	1 670	1 174	496	42%	2 818
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	–	1 624	23 432	32 612	(9 181)	-28%	78 270
Public safety		127	396	–	(1)	–	165	(165)	-100%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	10 129	34 924	23 293	11 631	50%	55 904
Health		–	4	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	4
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**42 869**	**210 793**	**208 926**	1 866	1%	**501 424**
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	–	2 496	12 058	20 212	(8 154)	-40%	48 510
Road transport		525 613	450 497	–	40 311	198 487	187 707	10 780	6%	450 497
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	–	62	248	1 007	(759)	-75%	2 417
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**222 270**	**1 186 630**	**1 471 824**	**(285 195)**	-19%	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	130 727	736 199	964 804	(228 606)	-24%	2 315 530
Water management		566 895	718 849	–	42 674	230 195	299 520	(69 325)	-23%	718 849
Waste water management		302 119	294 234	–	24 590	128 314	122 597	5 717	5%	294 234
Waste management		198 701	203 766	–	24 279	91 922	84 902	7 019	8%	203 766
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**354 949**	**2 464 205**	**2 686 064**	**(221 859)**	**-8%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**82 997**	**481 660**	**646 849**	(165 189)	-26%	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	24 006	71 645	72 164	(519)	-1%	173 194
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	58 090	405 091	567 558	(162 467)	-29%	1 362 131
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	901	4 924	7 127	(2 204)	-31%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**52 878**	**229 345**	**211 791**	17 554	8%	**508 298**
Community and social services		70 663	87 644	–	6 461	31 800	36 518	(4 718)	-13%	87 644
Sport and recreation		343 338	258 916	–	30 037	142 424	107 882	34 542	32%	258 916
Public safety		62 913	92 509	–	5 744	27 446	38 546	(11 100)	-29%	92 509
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	10 077	24 867	24 964	(97)	0%	59 914
Health		7 343	9 315	–	559	2 808	3 881	(1 073)	-28%	9 315
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**96 307**	**426 991**	**363 787**	63 204	17%	**873 090**
Planning and development		111 312	138 604	–	8 801	42 510	57 752	(15 242)	-26%	138 604
Road transport		853 837	704 071	–	85 127	372 330	293 363	78 967	27%	704 071
Environmental protection		23 053	30 415	–	2 379	12 151	12 673	(522)	-4%	30 415
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**188 862**	**933 840**	**1 162 727**	**(228 887)**	-20%	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	116 889	613 848	742 898	(129 050)	-17%	1 782 956
Water management		775 670	656 759	–	37 020	184 457	273 650	(89 193)	-33%	656 759
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	–	14 439	55 185	58 573	(3 388)	-6%	140 575
Waste management		168 291	210 256	–	20 515	80 350	87 607	(7 256)	-8%	210 256
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**77 802**	**1 006 757**	**948 067**	58 689	6%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	77 802	1 006 757	948 066	58 690	6%	2 275 360
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	4	–	–	11	2	9	620%	4
Asset Management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 124	2 264 231	–	75 333	998 235	943 429	54 806	6%	2 264 231
Fleet Management		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	–	291	4 165	2 902	1 263	44%	6 966
Information Technology		174	524	–	1	7	218	(211)	-97%	524
Legal Services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	–	2 124	4 086	948	3 138	331%	2 274
Risk Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		1 052 030	1 357	–	53	253	565	(313)	-55%	1 357
Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**12 008**	**60 026**	**57 246**	**2 780**	**5%**	**137 391**
Community and social services		**3 129**	**2 818**	**–**	**256**	**1 670**	**1 174**	**496**	**42%**	**2 818**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	–	101	521	497	24	5%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	–	9	399	139	260	186%	335
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		137	220	–	11	71	92	(21)	-23%	220
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	–	136	679	445	233	52%	1 069
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**59 082**	**78 270**	**–**	**1 624**	**23 432**	**32 612**	**(9 181)**	**-28%**	**78 270**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	–	368	5 402	5 240	163	3%	12 576
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	–	1 233	17 817	27 214	(9 397)	-35%	65 313
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	–	23	212	159	54	34%	381
Public safety		**127**	**396**	**–**	**(1)**	**–**	**165**	**(165)**	**-100%**	**396**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	–	(1)	–	165	(165)	-100%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**10 129**	**34 924**	**23 293**	**11 631**	**50%**	**55 904**
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	10 129	34 924	23 293	11 631	50%	55 904
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**(2)**	**-100%**	**4**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	4	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**42 869**	**210 793**	**208 926**	**1 866**	**1%**	**501 424**
Planning and development		**52 217**	**48 510**	**–**	**2 496**	**12 058**	**20 212**	**(8 154)**	**-40%**	**48 510**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	–	10	25	285	(261)	-91%	685
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	–	627	3 093	2 337	757	32%	5 608
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	–	959	5 101	8 126	(3 025)	-37%	19 503
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	–	900	3 840	9 464	(5 624)	-59%	22 714
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**525 613**	**450 497**	**–**	**40 311**	**198 487**	**187 707**	**10 780**	**6%**	**450 497**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Public Transport		134 836	185 920	–	7 713	48 897	77 467	(28 570)	-37%	185 920
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 477	55 084	–	13 040	39 240	22 952	16 288	71%	55 084
Roads		353 301	209 493	–	19 558	110 350	87 289	23 061	26%	209 493
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**1 318**	**2 417**	**–**	**62**	**248**	**1 007**	**(759)**	**-75%**	**2 417**
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 318	2 417	–	62	248	1 007	(759)	-75%	2 417
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**222 270**	**1 186 630**	**1 471 824**	**(285 195)**	**-19%**	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**130 727**	**736 199**	**964 804**	**(228 606)**	**-24%**	**2 315 530**
Electricity		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	130 727	736 199	964 804	(228 606)	-24%	2 315 530
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**566 895**	**718 849**	**–**	**42 674**	**230 195**	**299 520**	**(69 325)**	**-23%**	**718 849**
Water Treatment		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		566 895	718 848	–	42 674	230 195	299 520	(69 325)	-23%	718 848
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**302 119**	**294 234**	**–**	**24 590**	**128 314**	**122 597**	**5 717**	**5%**	**294 234**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		302 119	294 234	–	24 590	128 314	122 597	5 717	5%	294 234
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**198 701**	**203 766**	**–**	**24 279**	**91 922**	**84 902**	**7 019**	**8%**	**203 766**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		198 701	203 766	–	24 279	91 922	84 902	7 019	8%	203 766
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**354 949**	**2 464 205**	**2 686 064**	**(221 859)**	**-8%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**82 997**	**481 660**	**646 849**	**(165 189)**	**-26%**	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	24 006	71 645	72 164	(519)	-1%	173 194
Mayor and Council		159 150	156 002	–	22 732	65 291	65 001	290	0%	156 002
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 215	17 191	–	1 274	6 355	7 163	(808)	-11%	17 191
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	58 090	405 091	567 558	(162 467)	-29%	1 362 131
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 481	21 918	–	770	3 824	9 132	(5 308)	-58%	21 918
Asset Management		46 880	93 731	–	2 307	43 355	39 054	4 301	11%	93 731
Finance		385 955	553 823	–	20 548	116 666	230 760	(114 094)	-49%	553 823
Fleet Management		107 874	98 994	–	9 331	37 984	41 248	(3 264)	-8%	98 994
Human Resources		77 399	95 064	–	4 428	25 511	39 613	(14 102)	-36%	95 064
Information Technology		61 568	72 958	–	4 727	34 723	30 399	4 324	14%	72 958
Legal Services		64 401	46 648	–	2 292	19 288	19 437	(148)	-1%	46 648
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		14 594	15 608	–	968	4 496	6 503	(2 007)	-31%	15 608
Property Services		80 726	68 789	–	4 653	24 628	28 662	(4 034)	-14%	68 789
Risk Management		7 283	8 863	–	573	2 362	3 693	(1 331)	-36%	8 863
Security Services		1 153 276	255 904	–	5 324	82 372	106 627	(24 255)	-23%	255 904
Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	2 169	9 883	12 430	(2 546)	-20%	29 831
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	901	4 924	7 127	(2 204)	-31%	17 105
Governance Function		13 212	17 105	–	901	4 924	7 127	(2 204)	-31%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**52 878**	**229 345**	**211 791**	**17 554**	**8%**	**508 298**
Community and social services		**70 663**	**87 644**	**–**	**6 461**	**31 800**	**36 518**	**(4 718)**	**-13%**	**87 644**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 895	10 328	–	520	2 651	4 303	(1 652)	-38%	10 328
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		14 264	16 117	–	1 378	6 815	6 716	99	1%	16 117
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		3 820	5 636	–	468	1 716	2 348	(632)	-27%	5 636
Disaster Management		12 026	12 971	–	838	4 734	5 405	(670)	-12%	12 971
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		22 145	29 103	–	2 336	11 081	12 126	(1 045)	-9%	29 103
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		10 515	13 490	–	921	4 803	5 621	(817)	-15%	13 490
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Sport and recreation		**343 338**	**258 916**	**–**	**30 037**	**142 424**	**107 882**	**34 542**	**32%**	**258 916**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 830	78 761	–	9 958	45 088	32 817	12 271	37%	78 761
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	–	20 079	97 336	75 065	22 271	30%	180 155
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		**62 913**	**92 509**	**–**	**5 744**	**27 446**	**38 546**	**(11 100)**	**-29%**	**92 509**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		62 913	92 509	–	5 744	27 446	38 546	(11 100)	-29%	92 509
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**10 077**	**24 867**	**24 964**	**(97)**	**0%**	**59 914**
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	10 077	24 867	24 964	(97)	0%	59 914
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**7 343**	**9 315**	**–**	**559**	**2 808**	**3 881**	**(1 073)**	**-28%**	**9 315**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		7 343	9 315	–	559	2 808	3 881	(1 073)	-28%	9 315
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**96 307**	**426 991**	**363 787**	**63 204**	**17%**	**873 090**
Planning and development		**111 312**	**138 604**	**–**	**8 801**	**42 510**	**57 752**	**(15 242)**	**-26%**	**138 604**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 462	21 493	–	1 152	4 659	8 956	(4 296)	-48%	21 493
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		25 857	30 125	–	2 234	10 578	12 552	(1 974)	-16%	30 125
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60 364	62 355	–	4 516	23 434	25 981	(2 548)	-10%	62 355
Project Management Unit		10 629	24 631	–	900	3 840	10 263	(6 424)	-63%	24 631
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**853 837**	**704 071**	**–**	**85 127**	**372 330**	**293 363**	**78 967**	**27%**	**704 071**
Public Transport		166 767	192 792	–	19 977	63 508	80 330	(16 822)	-21%	192 792
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 697	144 946	–	11 019	57 400	60 394	(2 995)	-5%	144 946
Roads		539 374	366 333	–	54 131	251 422	152 639	98 784	65%	366 333
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**23 053**	**30 415**	**–**	**2 379**	**12 151**	**12 673**	**(522)**	**-4%**	**30 415**
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 053	30 415	–	2 379	12 151	12 673	(522)	-4%	30 415
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**188 862**	**933 840**	**1 162 727**	**(228 887)**	**-20%**	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**116 889**	**613 848**	**742 898**	**(129 050)**	**-17%**	**1 782 956**
Electricity		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	116 889	613 848	742 898	(129 050)	-17%	1 782 956
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**775 670**	**656 759**	**–**	**37 020**	**184 457**	**273 650**	**(89 193)**	**-33%**	**656 759**
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	–	1 608	12 550	10 777	1 773	16%	25 864
Water Distribution		771 959	630 895	–	35 412	171 907	262 873	(90 966)	-35%	630 895
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**148 350**	**140 575**	**–**	**14 439**	**55 185**	**58 573**	**(3 388)**	**-6%**	**140 575**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	–	14 439	55 185	58 573	(3 388)	-6%	140 575
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**168 291**	**210 256**	**–**	**20 515**	**80 350**	**87 607**	**(7 256)**	**-8%**	**210 256**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	–	20 515	80 350	87 607	(7 256)	-8%	210 256
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 058 977	22 717	–	900	3 840	9 465	(5 626)	-59.4%	22 717
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		869 015	1 013 082	–	67 264	358 509	422 118	(63 608)	-15.1%	1 013 082
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	130 727	736 199	964 804	(228 606)	-23.7%	2 315 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 220	285 583	–	26 204	117 254	118 993	(1 739)	-1.5%	285 583
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	–	13 109	39 510	24 387	15 123	62.0%	58 528
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	–	2 416	8 269	4 070	4 199	103.2%	9 767
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	–	1 597	8 219	10 748	(2 529)	-23.5%	25 796
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 133	2 264 232	–	75 333	998 235	943 430	54 805	5.8%	2 264 232
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		488 137	395 412	–	27 271	159 247	164 755	(5 509)	-3.3%	395 412
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	–	10 129	34 924	23 293	11 631	49.9%	55 904
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**354 949**	**2 464 205**	**2 686 064**	**(221 859)**	**-8.3%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 092 118	172 518	–	9 915	56 072	71 883	(15 810)	-22.0%	172 518
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		153 354	141 459	–	22 119	61 910	58 941	2 969	5.0%	141 459
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 020	797 333	–	51 458	239 642	332 222	(92 580)	-27.9%	797 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	116 889	613 848	742 898	(129 050)	-17.4%	1 782 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 642	554 174	–	56 375	251 263	230 906	20 357	8.8%	554 174
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 803	531 248	–	24 634	180 469	221 353	(40 885)	-18.5%	531 248
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	–	22 701	121 291	141 072	(19 781)	-14.0%	338 565
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 055	109 687	–	7 746	37 639	45 703	(8 064)	-17.6%	109 687
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 119	677 385	–	25 023	169 904	282 244	(112 340)	-39.8%	677 385
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		706 140	559 125	–	74 108	314 930	232 969	81 962	35.2%	559 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 867	59 914	–	10 077	24 867	24 964	(97)	-0.4%	59 914
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13.1%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30.4%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 058 977**	**22 717**	**–**	**900**	**3 840**	**9 465**	(5 626)	-59%	**22 717**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1 049 592	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	–	900	3 840	9 464	(5 624)	-59%	22 714
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**13 781**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	(1)	-100%	**2**
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**869 015**	**1 013 082**	**–**	**67 264**	**358 509**	**422 118**	(63 608)	-15%	**1 013 082**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		205 631	204 380	–	18 401	93 140	85 158	7 981	9%	204 380
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		354 488	456 696	–	26 184	139 510	190 290	(50 780)	-27%	456 696
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	–	6 205	35 191	37 448	(2 257)	-6%	89 876
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	–	16 474	90 668	109 221	(18 553)	-17%	262 130
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**130 727**	**736 199**	**964 804**	(228 606)	-24%	**2 315 530**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	–	133 037	743 198	979 792	(236 594)	-24%	2 351 501
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 966)	(77 403)	–	(2 346)	(11 509)	(32 251)	20 742	-64%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	–	36	4 510	5 001	(492)	-10%	12 004
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	–	–	–	12 261	(12 261)	-100%	29 427
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**261 220**	**285 583**	**–**	**26 204**	**117 254**	**118 993**	(1 739)	-1%	**285 583**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	–	1 624	23 432	32 612	(9 180)	-28%	78 268
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	–	4	108	68	40	58%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	–	11	71	92	(21)	-23%	220
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	–	132	571	377	194	51%	906
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 623	206 024	–	24 433	93 073	85 843	7 230	8%	206 024
Vote 6 - Public safety		**39 352**	**58 528**	**–**	**13 109**	**39 510**	**24 387**	15 123	62%	**58 528**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	12	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	–	13 040	39 240	22 946	16 294	71%	55 071
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	1	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	–	(1)	–	165	(165)	-100%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	–	53	246	562	(316)	-56%	1 348
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	–	17	24	708	(683)	-97%	1 698
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**33 550**	**9 767**	**–**	**2 416**	**8 269**	**4 070**	4 199	103%	**9 767**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	2	–	–	11	1	10	1340%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	–	1	7	218	(211)	-97%	524
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	–	291	3 445	2 236	1 210	54%	5 365
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	–	2 124	4 806	1 614	3 192	198%	3 873
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**44 531**	**25 796**	**–**	**1 597**	**8 219**	**10 748**	(2 529)	-24%	**25 796**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		–	22	–	4	4	9	(5)	-60%	22
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	–	762	3 556	5 294	(1 738)	-33%	12 706

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	–	62	290	225	65	29%	541
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	–	10	25	284	(260)	-91%	683
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	–	759	4 345	4 934	(589)	-12%	11 842
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 257 133**	**2 264 232**	**–**	**75 333**	**998 235**	**943 430**	54 805	6%	**2 264 232**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	–	1 388	6 876	3 550	3 326	94%	8 520
9.2 - Expenditure		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 246 969	2 250 118	–	72 798	986 136	937 549	48 587	5%	2 250 118
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	–	1 147	5 223	2 330	2 893	124%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**488 137**	**395 412**	**–**	**27 271**	**159 247**	**164 755**	(5 509)	-3%	**395 412**
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	–	5 458	36 797	62 969	(26 172)	-42%	151 126
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	–	1 644	6 813	5 900	913	15%	14 160
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	–	–	6 387	3 757	2 631	70%	9 016
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	–	641	2 373	5 146	(2 774)	-54%	12 351
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	–	1 249	10 078	14 782	(4 704)	-32%	35 476
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	–	18 279	95 987	70 216	25 771	37%	168 518
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	–	–	813	1 986	(1 173)	-59%	4 766
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**10 129**	**34 924**	**23 293**	11 631	50%	**55 904**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	–	1 107	15 811	3 449	12 362	358%	8 278
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		–	47 625	–	9 022	19 114	19 844	(730)	-4%	47 625
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**354 949**	**2 464 205**	**2 686 064**	(221 859)	-8%	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 092 118**	**172 518**	**–**	**9 915**	**56 072**	**71 883**	(15 810)	-22%	**172 518**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		938 275	5 448	–	158	544	2 270	(1 726)	-76%	5 448
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 871	30 237	–	1 774	9 142	12 599	(3 457)	-27%	30 237
1.3 - Legal services		64 401	46 648	–	2 292	19 288	19 437	(148)	-1%	46 648
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 594	15 608	–	968	4 496	6 503	(2 007)	-31%	15 608
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	–	900	3 840	10 263	(6 424)	-63%	24 631
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	–	858	4 069	2 651	1 418	54%	6 362
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	–	1 378	6 815	6 716	99	1%	16 117
1.9 - Executive support		20 636	27 466	–	1 588	7 879	11 444	(3 565)	-31%	27 466
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**153 354**	**141 459**	**–**	**22 119**	**61 910**	**58 941**	2 969	5%	**141 459**
2.1 - Council		115 644	98 299	–	19 371	48 270	40 958	7 312	18%	98 299
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	–	1 274	6 355	7 163	(808)	-11%	17 191
2.3 - Risk management		7 283	8 863	–	573	2 362	3 693	(1 331)	-36%	8 863
2.4 - Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	901	4 924	7 127	(2 204)	-31%	17 105
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**924 020**	**797 333**	**–**	**51 458**	**239 642**	**332 222**	(92 580)	-28%	**797 333**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 494	435 780	–	17 198	95 425	181 575	(86 150)	-47%	435 780
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		267 249	182 906	–	17 305	72 882	76 211	(3 329)	-4%	182 906
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	–	10 802	37 449	42 088	(4 638)	-11%	101 011
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	–	5 244	30 285	26 891	3 395	13%	64 537
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	–	909	3 600	5 458	(1 858)	-34%	13 098
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**116 889**	**613 848**	**742 898**	(129 050)	-17%	**1 782 956**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	–	248	1 315	2 025	(710)	-35%	4 859
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	–	12 620	63 799	47 776	16 024	34%	114 662
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	–	1 175	10 789	15 115	(4 325)	-29%	36 275
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 289 070	1 618 916	–	102 676	536 753	674 548	(137 796)	-20%	1 618 916
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	–	170	1 192	3 435	(2 243)	-65%	8 243
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**574 642**	**554 174**	**–**	**56 375**	**251 263**	**230 906**	20 357	9%	**554 174**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 659	156 404	–	21 306	102 642	65 168	37 474	58%	156 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	–	8 101	36 716	39 427	(2 710)	-7%	94 624
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	–	630	3 065	3 287	(222)	-7%	7 888
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	–	136	821	1 038	(218)	-21%	2 492
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	–	77	464	577	(113)	-20%	1 385
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	–	2 336	11 081	12 126	(1 045)	-9%	29 103
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	–	844	4 340	5 044	(704)	-14%	12 105
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 014	250 173	–	22 945	92 135	104 239	(12 104)	-12%	250 173
Vote 6 - Public safety		**455 803**	**531 248**	**–**	**24 634**	**180 469**	**221 353**	(40 885)	-18%	**531 248**
6.1 - Public safety administration		355	5 136	–	23	280	2 140	(1 860)	-87%	5 136
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 874	2 958	–	170	1 024	1 232	(209)	-17%	2 958
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		15 466	19 190	–	1 243	6 760	7 996	(1 236)	-15%	19 190
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	–	974	4 959	6 023	(1 064)	-18%	14 455
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 869	108 333	–	8 633	44 657	45 139	(482)	-1%	108 333
6.6 - Disaster management administration		74 939	105 481	–	6 581	32 180	43 950	(11 770)	-27%	105 481
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 755	2 992	–	171	811	1 247	(436)	-35%	2 992
6.9 - Security services		192 965	229 645	–	3 395	72 730	95 686	(22 956)	-24%	229 645
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 091	43 057	–	3 444	17 068	17 941	(873)	-5%	43 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**327 818**	**338 565**	**–**	**22 701**	**121 291**	**141 072**	(19 781)	-14%	**338 565**
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	–	264	1 484	2 494	(1 011)	-41%	5 986
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	–	4 727	34 723	30 399	4 324	14%	72 958
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	–	–	–	870	(870)	-100%	2 089
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 146	5 455	–	450	1 764	2 273	(509)	-22%	5 455
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		19 669	22 123	–	819	5 900	9 218	(3 318)	-36%	22 123
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	–	201	1 414	2 125	(712)	-33%	5 093
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	–	131	656	4 746	(4 090)	-86%	11 392
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	–	423	2 089	2 887	(797)	-28%	6 928
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	–	344	6 732	11 177	(4 445)	-40%	26 826
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	–	15 342	66 528	74 881	(8 353)	-11%	179 715
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**95 055**	**109 687**	**–**	**7 746**	**37 639**	**45 703**	(8 064)	-18%	**109 687**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 547	5 464	–	272	1 279	2 277	(998)	-44%	5 464
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	–	493	2 459	3 307	(848)	-26%	7 936
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 154	32 005	–	2 253	11 845	13 336	(1 491)	-11%	32 005
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	–	578	3 023	3 114	(91)	-3%	7 474
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 737	15 630	–	1 510	7 505	6 513	993	15%	15 630
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	–	211	1 271	1 066	205	19%	2 558
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 896	5 927	–	566	2 984	2 470	515	21%	5 927
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	–	573	2 634	3 716	(1 082)	-29%	8 918
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 376	23 774	–	1 291	4 639	9 906	(5 267)	-53%	23 774
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**460 119**	**677 385**	**–**	**25 023**	**169 904**	**282 244**	(112 340)	-40%	**677 385**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	–	930	3 627	7 787	(4 159)	-53%	18 688
9.2 - Expenditure		148 530	96 490	–	3 226	29 527	40 204	(10 678)	-27%	96 490
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	–	14 799	56 761	139 121	(82 360)	-59%	333 891
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	2 169	9 883	12 430	(2 546)	-20%	29 831
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	–	2 307	43 355	39 054	4 301	11%	93 731
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	–	1 594	25 099	40 906	(15 807)	-39%	98 176
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	–	–	1 651	2 741	(1 090)	-40%	6 579
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**706 140**	**559 125**	**–**	**74 108**	**314 930**	**232 969**	81 962	35%	**559 125**
10.1 - Transport services		129 337	154 553	–	16 976	45 570	64 397	(18 827)	-29%	154 553
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 303	10 693	–	1 650	6 566	4 456	2 111	47%	10 693
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	–	27	5 527	3 863	1 664	43%	9 271
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	–	1 323	5 844	7 615	(1 770)	-23%	18 275
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		2 352	4 914	–	214	1 054	2 047	(994)	-49%	4 914
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	88	–	–	–	37	(37)	-100%	88
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	–	20 601	85 471	69 184	16 287	24%	166 042
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 710	192 026	–	33 155	164 024	80 011	84 013	105%	192 026
10.9 -		2 138	3 263	–	162	874	1 360	(486)	-36%	3 263
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**10 077**	**24 867**	**24 964**	(97)	0%	**59 914**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	259	–	–	–	108	(108)	-100%	259
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		311	3 108	–	2	58	1 295	(1 236)	-95%	3 108
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	–	10 076	24 809	23 561	1 247	5%	56 548
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**	**91 460**	**30%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 268	2 226 730	–	129 224	724 352	927 804	(203 453)	-22%	2 226 730
Service charges - Water		311 357	424 132	–	24 131	129 036	176 722	(47 686)	-27%	424 132
Service charges - Waste Water Management		186 856	165 527	–	16 330	79 715	68 970	10 745	16%	165 527
Service charges - Waste management		161 458	159 147	–	14 321	72 499	66 311	6 188	9%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	–	1 062	9 529	9 287	242	3%	22 289
Agency services		23 404	35 475	–	1 249	10 078	14 781	(4 703)	-32%	35 475
Interest		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	–	6 665	30 930	41 410	(10 480)	-25%	99 384
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	–	4 905	34 594	22 078	12 516	57%	52 986
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	–	4 150	24 714	7 969	16 745	210%	19 125
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	–	12 082	30 930	6 741	24 189	359%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	–	1 711	11 920	10 695	1 225	11%	25 667
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		710 060	669 774	–	62 473	310 026	279 073	30 954	11%	669 774
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	–	976	8 265	19 500	(11 236)	-58%	46 801
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	–	40 447	762 878	776 215	(13 337)	-2%	1 862 915
Interest		59 008	24 846	–	4 880	24 030	10 353	13 678	132%	24 846
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		38 670	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 020 452	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**324 608**	**2 263 495**	**2 437 908**	**(174 413)**	**-7%**	**5 850 979**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637	–	95 460	479 520	572 765	(93 245)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	–	5 291	26 383	27 700	(1 317)	-5%	66 479
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	–	95 077	490 938	612 397	(121 459)	-20%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		265 098	344 497	–	20 415	84 986	143 540	(58 554)	-41%	344 497
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	–	–	–	116 737	(116 737)	-100%	280 169
Depreciation and amortisation		899 023	407 814	–	75 230	386 678	169 923	216 756	128%	407 814
Interest		51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	16 718	(13 765)	-82%	40 124
Contracted services		1 241 217	1 269 378	–	95 469	430 414	528 908	(98 494)	-19%	1 269 378
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	–	1 978	7 934	25 200	(17 266)	-69%	60 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	–	–	3 539	7 029	–	7 029	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		274 263	411 033	–	28 585	155 001	171 267	(16 266)	-9%	411 033
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		1 049 032	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**421 045**	**2 071 836**	**2 385 155**	**(313 319)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(96 437)**	**191 659**	**52 753**	**138 906**	**263%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	–	30 341	200 710	248 156	(47 446)	-19%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**			**722 190**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(66 096)**	**392 369**	**300 910**			**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	–	557	557	1 167	(609)	-52%	2 800
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	–	27 804	126 201	134 309	(8 108)	-6%	322 343
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	–	2 958	11 073	38 994	(27 921)	-72%	93 586
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	–	12 542	33 546	45 481	(11 934)	-26%	109 153
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	–	–	4 124	4 583	(459)	-10%	11 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	–	10 380	14 093	23 009	(8 917)	-39%	55 223
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	2 500	(2 500)	-100%	6 000
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	–	–	903	708	195	27%	1 700
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		229 636	114 255	–	2 037	48 510	47 606	903	2%	114 255
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	789 732	716 061	–	56 279	239 008	298 359	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	716 061
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**42 881**	**61 223**	**–**	**10 380**	**15 744**	**25 509**	(9 765)	-38%	**61 223**
Executive and council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	–	10 380	15 744	25 509	(9 765)	-38%	61 223
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**75 710**	**84 832**	**–**	**3 453**	**25 598**	**35 347**	(9 748)	-28%	**84 832**
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	–	557	3 656	4 132	(476)	-12%	9 917
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	–	2 895	21 942	31 214	(9 273)	-30%	74 915
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**245 249**	**122 155**	**–**	**2 037**	**48 905**	**50 898**	(1 993)	-4%	**122 155**
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	–	–	–	2 500	(2 500)	-100%	6 000
Road transport		231 627	116 155	–	2 037	48 905	48 398	507	1%	116 155
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**427 562**	**447 851**	**–**	**40 409**	**148 761**	**186 605**	(37 844)	-20%	**447 851**
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	–	2 958	11 073	38 994	(27 921)	-72%	93 586
Water management		285 573	251 403	–	25 131	94 800	104 751	(9 952)	-10%	251 403
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	–	2 674	31 402	29 558	1 843	6%	70 940
Waste management		27 905	31 922	–	9 646	11 486	13 301	(1 815)	-14%	31 922
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**
Funded by:										
National Government		536 998	517 891	–	26 746	175 467	215 788	(40 321)	-19%	517 891
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**536 998**	**517 891**	**–**	**26 746**	**175 467**	**215 788**	**(40 321)**	**-19%**	**517 891**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		254 403	198 169	–	29 532	63 540	82 571	(19 030)	-23%	198 169
Total Capital Funding		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	–	791 120	260 479
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		821 049	967 882	–	874 739	967 882
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 720	410 849	–	445 929	410 849
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		107 179	139 595	–	161 842	139 595
VAT		127 339	480 648	–	64 804	480 648
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	–	127 134	26 004
Total current assets		**2 292 722**	**2 285 457**	**–**	**2 465 568**	**2 285 457**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 045 515	999 131	–	1 060 967	999 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 469 870	15 372 725	–	14 323 208	15 372 725
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	–	16 870	18 361
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	–	12 748	10 055
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	–	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	–	41 045	37 428
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	–	1	1
Total non current assets		**15 609 060**	**16 459 706**	**–**	**15 476 842**	**16 459 706**
TOTAL ASSETS		**17 901 783**	**18 745 162**	**–**	**17 942 410**	**18 745 162**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	–	5 571	36 078
Consumer deposits		66 042	66 794	–	66 060	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		938 345	847 556	–	465 121	847 556
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	–	203 462	29 320
Provision		39 474	20 086	–	37 648	20 086
VAT		95 541	476 834	–	99 623	476 834
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**1 181 659**	**1 476 668**	**–**	**877 486**	**1 476 668**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	–	312 577	267 754
Provision		334 215	133 846	–	334 215	133 846
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	–	242 777	393 958
Total non current liabilities		**872 326**	**795 558**	**–**	**889 568**	**795 558**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 053 985**	**2 272 226**	**–**	**1 767 054**	**2 272 226**
NET ASSETS	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 175 356**	**16 472 937**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 589 878	6 230 583	–	5 917 437	6 230 583
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	–	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 175 356**	**16 472 937**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Other Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**15 000**	**2 800**	**–**	**557**	**557**	**1 167**	(609)	-52%	**2 800**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	–	557	557	1 167	(609)	-52%	2 800
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**1 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
2.1 - Council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**369 709**	**322 343**	**–**	**27 804**	**126 201**	**134 309**	(8 108)	-6%	**322 343**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	-100%	2 000
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	–	2 674	31 402	29 558	1 843	6%	70 940
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	–	25 131	94 800	103 918	(9 118)	-9%	249 403
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**29 947**	**93 586**	**–**	**2 958**	**11 073**	**38 994**	(27 921)	-72%	**93 586**
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	–	2 058	10 173	27 488	(17 315)	-63%	65 972
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	–	900	900	11 506	(10 606)	-92%	27 615
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**85 434**	**109 153**	**–**	**12 542**	**33 546**	**45 481**	(11 934)	-26%	**109 153**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	–	2 895	21 942	31 214	(9 273)	-30%	74 915
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		(2 855)	2 317	–	–	119	965	(847)	-88%	2 317
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 905	31 922	–	9 646	11 486	13 301	(1 815)	-14%	31 922
Vote 6 - Public safety		**4 660**	**11 000**	**–**	**–**	**4 124**	**4 583**	(459)	-10%	**11 000**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		321	1 900	–	–	395	792	(397)	-50%	1 900
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 326	4 800	–	–	2 981	2 000	981	49%	4 800
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 012	4 300	–	–	749	1 792	(1 043)	-58%	4 300
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**38 408**	**55 223**	**–**	**10 380**	**14 093**	**23 009**	(8 917)	-39%	**55 223**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		11 592	7 619	–	–	1 162	3 175	(2 012)	-63%	7 619
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 816	47 603	–	10 380	12 930	19 835	(6 904)	-35%	47 603
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**13 478**	**6 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	(2 500)	-100%	**6 000**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	2 500	(2 500)	-100%	6 000
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 243**	**1 700**	**–**	**–**	**903**	**708**	195	27%	**1 700**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	–	–	903	708	195	27%	1 700
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**229 636**	**114 255**	**–**	**2 037**	**48 510**	**47 606**	903	2%	**114 255**
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	–	–	16 016	15 443	573	4%	37 062
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	–	2 037	31 682	30 437	1 244	4%	73 050
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	–	–	813	1 726	(914)	-53%	4 143
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 - November

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**789 732**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**56 279**	**239 008**	**298 359**	**(59 351)**	**-20%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	–	53 502	282 237	245 584	36 654	15%	589 401
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	–	200 700	1 107 171	1 091 030	16 141	1%	2 618 473
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	–	20 657	154 362	114 607	39 755	35%	275 056
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	–	1 275	782 683	776 215	6 469	1%	1 862 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	–	58 509	386 173	248 156	138 017	56%	595 575
Interest		118 791	156 594	–	13 933	62 614	65 247	(2 634)	-4%	156 594
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 387 510)	(5 260 768)	–	(401 550)	(2 089 905)	(2 191 987)	102 082	-5%	(5 260 768)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	–	–	(31 531)	(15 883)	(15 649)	99%	(38 118)
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	–	(1 978)	(7 934)	(23 940)	16 006	-67%	(57 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 400 906**	**741 672**	**–**	**(54 951)**	**645 871**	**309 030**	**(336 841)**	**-109%**	**741 672**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	–	–	1	80	(79)	-99%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	–	(65 037)	(320 058)	(283 441)	(36 617)	13%	(680 258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**765 641**	**(680 066)**	**–**	**(65 037)**	**(320 057)**	**(283 361)**	**36 696**	**-13%**	**(680 066)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 166 547**	**61 606**	**–**	**(119 988)**	**325 814**	**25 669**			**61 606**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	–		708 477	229 950			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 509 823	291 556	–		1 034 291	255 619			770 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 - November

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	-22%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-27%	The variance for the month of November 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	1600%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	900%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	300%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-32%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the November 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during December 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for November 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-25%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	5700%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	210%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	359%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during November 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 359% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during December 2025 once all verification processes for the November 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	11%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for November 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezonoing and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-58%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of November 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas - e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	-2%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-20%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	-41%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	128%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-82%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-19%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-69%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when fu	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-10%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-52%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-6%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-72%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-26%	Capital at 36%. Spending will improve during the year.	
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-10%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-80%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-100%		No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-27%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-2%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-21%		
4	**Financial Position**			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 - November

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 - November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	0.0%	0.1%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	7.6%	9.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	194.0%	154.8%	0.0%	281.0%	154.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.0%	17.6%	0.0%	90.2%	17.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.7%	23.5%	0.0%	21.2%	23.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.7%	14.9%	0.0%	12.7%	14.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.1%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754		312 577	
Total Assets		17 901 783	18 745 162		17 942 410	18 745 162
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637		479 520	1 374 637
Repairs & Maintenance		825 542	871 127		288 312	871 127
Interest (finance charges)		51 363	40 124		2 953	40 124
Principal paid						
Depreciation		899 023	407 814			66 479
Operating expenditure		6 271 045	5 724 364		2 071 836	5 724 364
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061		56 279	239 008
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 518 713	1 574 666		1 229 508	1 574 666
Equity		15 847 798	16 472 937		16 175 356	16 472 937
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		295 334	267 754		312 577	267 754
Current assets		2 292 722	2 285 457		2 465 568	2 285 457
Current liabilities		1 181 659	1 476 668		877 486	1 476 668
Monetary assets		708 477	260 479		791 120	260 479
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 034 641	5 850 979		2 263 495	5 850 979
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575		200 710	595 575
Debt service payments		118 791	156 594		(31 531)	(38 118)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 349 728				
Annual services revenue		2 924 000	3 645 311		246 480	1 315 628
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	708 477	260 479		791 120	260 479
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 - November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	27 216	9 522	6 736	5 061	5 294	4 465	4 569	257 841	320 702	277 229	(407)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	92 293	15 547	9 427	7 596	6 624	3 758	3 760	128 902	267 909	150 641	(408)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	55 409	21 679	15 962	13 436	12 238	10 893	10 363	427 968	567 948	474 899	(1 672)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 562	7 238	7 162	5 559	5 263	4 790	3 536	108 848	159 958	127 996	(390)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 275	7 000	5 038	4 516	5 042	4 426	3 600	138 128	183 026	155 713	(367)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 936	11 664	11 244	11 059	10 857	11 504	11 335	444 884	524 482	489 638	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	5 787	4 145	4 024	3 653	2 797	2 668	2 447	105 326	130 847	116 890	(554)	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**225 477**	**76 795**	**59 593**	**50 880**	**48 115**	**42 504**	**39 610**	**1 611 999**	**2 154 975**	**1 793 110**	**(3 798)**	**–**
2024/25 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	26 230	9 321	7 795	7 209	6 894	6 703	6 489	265 407	336 048	292 702	–	–
Commercial	2300	97 488	19 539	14 075	11 423	8 459	7 123	6 447	263 446	428 001	296 899	(84)	–
Households	2400	101 758	47 935	37 723	32 248	32 763	28 679	26 674	1 083 146	1 390 925	1 203 509	(3 713)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**225 477**	**76 795**	**59 593**	**50 880**	**48 115**	**42 504**	**39 610**	**1 611 999**	**2 154 975**	**1 793 110**	**(3 798)**	**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 - November

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	7 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 001	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**7 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 001**	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 - November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Standard Bank		80Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	772.50%	0	N/A	14/11/2025	253 492	741	(254 233)	–	**(0)**
Standard Bank		87Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	775.00%	0	N/A	21/11/2025	253 503	1 115	(254 618)	–	**0**
Standard Bank		51 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	760.00%	0	N/A	12/12/2025	200 375	1 249	–	–	**201 624**
Standard Bank		16 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	730.00%	0	N/A	12/12/2025	–	120	–	150 000	**150 120**
Standard Bank		51 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	737.50%	0	N/A	16/01/2026	–	283	–	350 000	**350 283**
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										**707 370**	**3 508**	**(508 851)**	**500 000**	**702 027**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**707 370**	**3 508**	**(508 851)**	**500 000**	**702 027**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 656 281	1 810 330	–	1	757 276	754 304	2 972	0.4%	1 810 330
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	–	1 633	3 111	(1 478)	-47.5%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	–	1	4 688	3 125	1 563	50.0%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 400	–	–	2 400	1 000	1 400	140.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	–	–	82 404	65 264	17 140	26.3%	156 633
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	1 200	1 090	110	10.1%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	–	–	47 792	61 160	(13 368)	-21.9%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	2 396	(2 396)	-100.0%	5 750
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	–	–	617 159	617 159	0	0.0%	1 481 181
Provincial Government:		(256)	47 585	–	7	18 881	19 827	(946)	-4.8%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		444	–	–	7	34	–	34	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	–	–	18 847	19 827	(980)	-4.9%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 656 025	1 862 915	–	7	776 157	776 215	(58)	0.0%	1 862 915
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		628 666	595 575	–	58 509	386 173	248 156	138 017	55.6%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	313	208	104	50.0%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	–	3 000	18 150	16 071	2 079	12.9%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	–	–	145 651	115 356	30 295	26.3%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	5 290	4 898	392	8.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	–	55 509	155 509	64 795	90 714	140.0%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	–	45 000	27 083	17 917	66.2%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	–	–	2 383	1 985	398	20.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	–	–	13 878	17 759	(3 882)	-21.9%	42 622
Provincial Government:		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		629 366	595 575	–	58 509	386 173	248 156	138 017	55.6%	595 575
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 285 390	2 458 490	–	58 516	1 162 330	1 024 371	137 960	13.5%	2 458 490

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 - November

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		270 345	329 149	–	31 424	126 605	137 146	(10 540)	-7.7%	329 149
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	766	3 805	3 111	695	22.3%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	–	540	4 482	3 125	1 357	43.4%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 242	2 400	–	917	1 392	1 000	392	39.2%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	–	21 488	78 707	65 264	13 444	20.6%	156 633
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	–	1 090	(1 090)	-100.0%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	–	7 712	38 219	61 160	(22 941)	-37.5%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	2 396	(2 396)	-100.0%	5 750
Provincial Government:		–	47 585	–	9 022	19 114	19 827	(713)	-3.6%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		–	47 585	–	9 022	19 114	19 827	(713)	-3.6%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	(500)	2 083	(2 583)	-124.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	(500)	2 083	(2 583)	-124.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		270 345	381 734	–	40 447	145 219	159 056	(13 837)	-8.7%	381 734
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		615 228	595 575	–	30 341	200 710	248 156	(47 446)	-19.1%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	–	208	(208)	-100.0%	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	–	1 343	1 912	16 071	(14 159)	-88.1%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	–	24 082	96 691	115 356	(18 665)	-16.2%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	4 405	4 898	(493)	-10.1%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	–	3 058	57 150	64 795	(7 645)	-11.8%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	1 858	21 505	27 083	(5 578)	-20.6%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	–	–	813	1 985	(1 173)	-59.1%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	–	–	18 234	17 759	475	2.7%	42 622
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		615 228	595 575	–	30 341	200 710	248 156	(47 446)	-19.1%	595 575
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		885 573	977 309	–	70 788	345 929	407 212	(61 283)	-15.0%	977 309

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 - November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				
		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 - November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	–	3 411	17 051	17 340	(289)	-2%	41 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	–	480	2 402	2 476	(73)	-3%	5 941
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	–	42	204	234	(30)	-13%	562
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	–	990	4 896	5 905	(1 009)	-17%	14 171
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	–	338	1 687	1 602	85	5%	3 845
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	–	29	142	143	(0)	0%	342
Sub Total - Councillors		**83 711**	**66 479**	**–**	**5 291**	**26 383**	**27 700**	**(1 317)**	**-5%**	**66 479**
% increase	4		**-20.6%**							**-20.6%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	–	1 029	4 913	6 284	(1 372)	-22%	15 082
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	–	181	901	1 216	(315)	-26%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	–	28	141	327	(186)	-57%	784
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	–	238	1 184	1 641	(457)	-28%	3 939
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	–	94	495	626	(132)	-21%	1 503
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		298	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	–	–	–	68	(68)	-100%	163
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17 457**	**24 396**	**–**	**1 570**	**7 633**	**10 165**	**(2 532)**	**-25%**	**24 396**
% increase	4		**39.7%**							**39.7%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	–	56 620	280 582	335 300	(54 717)	-16%	804 719
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	–	11 214	55 865	67 341	(11 476)	-17%	161 619
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	–	5 051	23 287	24 545	(1 258)	-5%	58 908
Overtime		68 124	41 256	–	4 730	24 107	17 190	6 917	40%	41 256
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	–	3 381	22 580	38 120	(15 540)	-41%	91 487
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	–	6 047	30 105	33 596	(3 491)	-10%	80 631
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	–	3	14	63	(50)	-78%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	–	486	2 418	4 281	(1 864)	-44%	10 275
Other benefits and allowances		18 782	25 909	–	1 518	6 943	10 795	(3 852)	-36%	25 909
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	–	3 626	18 360	14 643	3 717	25%	35 144
Long service awards		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	53 873	6 857	–	792	3 942	2 857	1 084	38%	6 857
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	–	266	2 158	4 329	(2 171)	-50%	10 390
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 108 429**	**1 327 348**	**–**	**93 732**	**470 361**	**553 062**	**(82 701)**	**-15%**	**1 327 348**
% increase	4		**19.8%**							**19.8%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 209 597**	**1 418 223**	**–**	**100 592**	**504 376**	**590 926**	**(86 550)**	**-15%**	**1 418 223**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 - November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 209 597**	**1 418 223**	–	**100 592**	**504 376**	**590 926**	**(86 550)**	**-15%**	**1 418 223**
% increase	4		**17.2%**							**17.2%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**1 125 886**	**1 351 744**	–	**95 301**	**477 994**	**563 227**	**(85 233)**	**-15%**	**1 351 744**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 - November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	53 215	67 527	53 502	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	167 568	175 850	145 095	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	1 959 523	2 211 124	2 500 562
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	30 595	31 357	26 673	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	373 236	414 330	460 983
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	17 687	16 606	15 552	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	145 664	154 550	164 363
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	14 798	16 330	13 380	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	140 049	148 592	158 028
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	5 953	2 383	4 635	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	18 083	19 186	20 405
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	10 851	8 636	11 653	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	48 534	51 495	54 765
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	3 576	3 427	2 280	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	108 060	114 651	121 932
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	1 112	1 862	1 410	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	48 215	51 156	54 405
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	14 600	14 861	12 221	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	16 505	17 512	18 624
Agency services		1 564	1 124	1 802	2 119	1 617	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	31 218	33 123	35 226
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	20 013	1 576	1 275	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	4 785	27 293	775	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	161 035	132 609	126 995
Cash Receipts by Source		**1 046 651**	**335 967**	**346 555**	**369 827**	**290 068**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**5 502 439**	**5 831 115**	**6 292 717**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		200 281	100 000	2 383	25 000	58 509	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	–	–	–	–	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	192	203	216
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**1 246 933**	**435 967**	**348 938**	**394 827**	**348 577**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**6 098 205**	**6 619 549**	**7 061 872**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	104 738	105 236	103 810	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	1 319 742	1 390 392	1 466 882
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	2 934	2 933	2 938	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	63 155	66 628	70 360
Interest		31 531	–	–	–	–	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	38 118	35 465	32 701
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	165 916	123 837	109 338	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	1 396 266	1 473 060	1 555 552
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	36 615	51 330	47 998	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	327 272	345 272	364 607
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	60 493	120 411	96 803	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	1 205 909	1 180 977	1 224 105
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	1 022	1 853	1 938	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	80	40	40	40	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	47 956	55 556	55 438
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	34 827	35 015	40 664	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	776 644	994 199	1 118 667
Cash Payments by Type		**430 645**	**447 958**	**406 586**	**440 654**	**403 528**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**5 184 562**	**5 551 049**	**5 897 810**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	68 256	80 850	65 037	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	680 258	878 647	875 114
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	171 781	188 959	207 854
Total Cash Payments by Type		**492 582**	**491 937**	**474 841**	**521 503**	**468 565**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**6 036 600**	**6 618 654**	**6 980 778**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**754 351**	**(55 970)**	**(125 903)**	**(126 676)**	**(119 988)**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**61 606**	**895**	**81 093**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 046 257	1 058 223	1 070 189	1 082 155	1 094 121	1 106 088	708 477	770 082	770 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 046 257	1 058 223	1 070 189	1 082 155	1 094 121	1 106 088	1 118 054	770 082	770 977	852 070

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 - November

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	23 270	59 672	–	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	–	58 854	103 791	179 015	75 224	42.0%	14%
October	72 910	59 672	–	78 938	182 729	238 687	55 958	23.4%	26%
November	58 251	59 672	–	56 279	239 008	298 359	59 351	19.9%	33%
December	98 145	59 672	–	–		358 030	–		
January	20 451	59 672	–	–		417 702	–		
February	25 754	59 672	–	–		477 374	–		
March	44 187	59 672	–	–		537 046	–		
April	66 448	59 672	–	–		596 717	–		
May	68 718	59 672	–	–		656 389	–		
June	204 972	59 672	–	–		716 061	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**239 008**					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**425 375**	**411 194**	**–**	**35 788**	**133 626**	**171 331**	37 704	**22.0%**	**411 194**
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	–	1 168	12 105	14 485	2 381	**16.4%**	34 765
Roads		72 728	29 400	–	1 168	8 292	12 250	(3 957)	(0)	29 400
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	–	–	3 812	2 236	1 577	0	5 365
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	–	870	3 555	3 542	(13)	**-0.4%**	8 500
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	–	870	3 555	3 542	13	0	8 500
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	–	2 058	10 173	32 328	22 155	**68.5%**	77 586
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	18 847	–	–	–	7 853	(7 853)	(0)	18 847
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	–	–	–	1 703	(1 703)	(0)	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	–	–	2 500	1 042	1 458	0	2 500
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	4 517	–	–	–	1 882	(1 882)	(0)	4 517
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	–	2 058	7 673	19 848	(12 175)	(0)	47 635
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	–	25 131	92 813	103 293	10 480	**10.1%**	247 903
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	–	8 786	29 992	19 353	10 639	0	46 447
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	–	–	3 843	6 515	(2 672)	(0)	15 635
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 000
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	–	13 848	53 014	57 899	(4 885)	(0)	138 958
Distribution		51 137	38 398	–	2 496	5 965	15 999	(10 035)	(0)	38 398
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	–	–	–	2 694	(2 694)	(0)	6 465
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	–	–	6 579	5 551	(1 028)	**-18.5%**	13 322
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	4 430	–	–	–	1 846	(1 846)	(0)	4 430
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	–	–	6 579	3 705	2 874	0	8 891
Outfall Sewers		12 235	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	–	6 562	8 402	10 697	2 295	**21.5%**	25 674
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	–	2 041	2 197	6 522	(4 325)	(0)	15 652
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	–	3 501	5 185	3 551	1 635	0	8 522
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	1 500	–	1 020	1 020	625	395	0	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	3 443	–	–	–	1 435	1 435	**100.0%**	3 443
Data Centres		–	3 443	–	–	–	1 435	(1 435)	(0)	3 443

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**44 980**	**71 906**	**–**	**1 610**	**19 540**	**29 961**	**10 420**	**34.8%**	**71 906**
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	–	1 002	5 885	7 625	1 740	**22.8%**	18 300
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		3 845	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	–	798	2 086	1 667	419	0	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	1 317	–	–	119	549	(430)	(0)	1 317
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 200	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	1 200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	–	–	3 477	1 449	2 027	0	3 478
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	–	204	204	543	(339)	(0)	1 304
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	–	–	–	2 083	(2 083)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	609	13 656	22 336	8 680	**38.9%**	53 606
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	609	13 656	22 336	(8 680)	(0)	53 606
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**13 478**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**417**	417	100.0%	**1 000**
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	–	–	–	417	417	**100.0%**	1 000
Improved Property		13 478	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	1 000	–	–	–	417	(417)	(0)	1 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**2 053**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**417**	**417**	**100.0%**	**1 000**
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	–	–	–	417	417	**100.0%**	1 000
Municipal Offices		384	500	–	–	–	208	(208)	(0)	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	500	–	–	–	208	(208)	(0)	500
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**7 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**7 945**	**3 882**	**–**	**–**	**1 162**	**1 617**	**455**	28.1%	**3 882**
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	–	–	1 162	1 617	(455)	(0)	3 882
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 420**	**2 700**	**–**	**–**	**1 298**	**1 125**	**(173)**	-15.4%	**2 700**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	–	–	1 298	1 125	173	0	2 700
Machinery and Equipment		**9 891**	**14 900**	**–**	**3 097**	**6 827**	**6 208**	**(618)**	-10.0%	**14 900**
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	–	3 097	6 827	6 208	618	0	14 900
Transport Assets		**32 739**	**40 153**	**–**	**7 851**	**9 114**	**16 731**	**7 617**	45.5%	**40 153**
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	–	7 851	9 114	16 731	(7 617)	(0)	40 153
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**546 144**	**546 735**	**–**	**48 347**	**171 567**	**227 806**	**56 239**	**24.7%**	**546 735**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**140 497**	**54 474**	**–**	**1 684**	**28 462**	**22 698**	(5 764)	**-25.4%**	**54 474**
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	–	–	18 301	13 993	(4 309)	**-30.8%**	33 583
Roads		66 214	17 328	–	–	15 527	7 220	8 307	0	17 328
Road Structures		–	13 755	–	–	2 774	5 731	(2 957)	(0)	13 755
Road Furniture		–	2 500	–	–	–	1 042	(1 042)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 500	–	–	–	625	625	**100.0%**	1 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	1 500	–	–	–	625	(625)	(0)	1 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	–	–	1 986	833	(1 153)	**-138.4%**	2 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		3 198	2 000	–	–	1 986	833	1 153	0	2 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		59 517	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	–	–	6 490	5 435	(1 055)	**-19.4%**	13 043
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	–	–	6 490	5 435	1 055	0	13 043
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4 348	–	1 684	1 684	1 812	128	**7.0%**	4 348
Landfill Sites		–	4 348	–	1 684	1 684	1 812	(128)	(0)	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**12 792**	**2 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 014**	**1 014**	**100.0%**	**2 435**
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	–	–	–	1 014	1 014	**100.0%**	2 435
Halls		–	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	–	–	–	181	(181)	(0)	435
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**4 027**	**3 700**	**–**	**1 731**	**1 731**	**1 542**	**(190)**	**-12.3%**	**3 700**
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	–	1 731	1 731	1 542	(190)	**-12.3%**	3 700
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	–	1 731	1 731	1 542	190	0	3 700
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**157 315**	**60 609**	**–**	**3 415**	**30 193**	**25 254**	**(4 939)**	-19.6%	**60 609**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**611 924**	**646 267**	**–**	**47 838**	**190 058**	**269 278**	79 219	**29.4%**	**646 267**
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	–	7 815	31 667	41 840	10 173	**24.3%**	100 416
Roads		2 720	6 732	–	–	6 506	2 805	3 701	0	6 732
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	–	7 815	25 161	39 035	(13 874)	(0)	93 685
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	–	8 545	50 066	67 717	17 651	**26.1%**	162 521
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	9 033	–	–	–	3 764	(3 764)	(0)	9 033
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	–	8 545	50 066	63 120	(13 054)	(0)	151 488
Water Supply Infrastructure		287 450	249 007	–	11 708	43 936	103 753	59 817	**57.7%**	249 007
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		15 091	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		272 359	249 007	–	11 708	43 936	103 753	(59 817)	(0)	249 007
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	–	3 416	12 786	10 426	(2 360)	**-22.6%**	25 022
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	–	3 416	12 786	10 426	2 360	0	25 022
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	–	16 262	51 511	45 042	(6 469)	**-14.4%**	108 101
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	–	16 262	51 511	45 042	6 469	0	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 200	–	92	92	500	408	**81.6%**	1 200
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	1 200	–	92	92	500	(408)	(0)	1 200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**59 145**	**64 025**	**–**	**7 138**	**30 676**	**26 677**	**(3 999)**	**-15.0%**	**64 025**
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	–	3 982	14 531	9 726	(4 806)	**-49.4%**	23 342
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	30	–	–	–	13	(13)	(0)	30
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	–	318	318	139	178	0	334
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	1 739	–	–	–	725	(725)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	–	3 664	14 214	8 850	5 364	0	21 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	–	3 157	16 145	16 951	806	**4.8%**	40 682
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	–	3 157	16 145	16 951	(806)	(0)	40 682
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**36 691**	**61 668**	**–**	**3 956**	**21 315**	**25 695**	**4 380**	**17.0%**	**61 668**
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	–	3 956	21 315	25 695	4 380	**17.0%**	61 668
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	–	3 956	21 315	25 695	(4 380)	(0)	61 668
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**10 119**	**10 859**	**–**	**1 077**	**9 336**	**4 525**	**(4 811)**	-106.3%	**10 859**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	–	1 077	9 336	4 525	(4 811)	**-106.3%**	10 859
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	–	1 077	9 336	4 525	4 811	0	10 859
Computer Equipment		**3 629**	**12 841**	**–**	**327**	**4 208**	**5 350**	**1 143**	21.4%	**12 841**
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	–	327	4 208	5 350	(1 143)	(0)	12 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Machinery and Equipment		**268**	**577**	**–**	**28**	**91**	**240**	**149**	62.2%	**577**
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	–	28	91	240	(149)	(0)	577
Transport Assets		**88 526**	**74 892**	**–**	**7 160**	**32 628**	**31 205**	**(1 423)**	-4.6%	**74 892**
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	–	7 160	32 628	31 205	1 423	0	74 892
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**825 542**	**871 127**	**–**	**67 524**	**288 312**	**362 970**	**74 658**	**20.6%**	**871 127**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**604 979**	**279 867**	**–**	**53 587**	**275 971**	**116 611**	(159 360)	**-136.7%**	**279 867**
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	–	24 390	124 417	49 821	(74 596)	**-149.7%**	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	–	22 288	113 670	45 835	67 835	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	–	584	2 976	765	2 211	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	–	1 519	7 771	3 221	4 550	0	7 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	–	2 624	13 392	5 780	(7 612)	**-131.7%**	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	–	1 498	7 646	3 411	4 235	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	–	1 126	5 746	2 369	3 377	0	5 685
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	–	10 987	56 328	24 133	(32 194)	**-133.4%**	57 920
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	–	1 105	5 637	2 588	3 049	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	–	64	329	196	132	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	–	986	5 027	2 078	2 949	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	–	100	512	215	297	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	–	803	4 189	2 122	2 066	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	–	4 528	23 094	9 546	13 549	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	–	3 384	17 460	7 362	10 098	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	–	16	80	26	54	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	–	11 605	61 538	28 415	(33 122)	**-116.6%**	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	–	185	947	406	541	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	–	1 288	6 572	2 285	4 287	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	–	2 227	11 356	4 872	6 484	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	–	178	914	404	510	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	–	497	2 533	1 275	1 258	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	–	1 648	8 403	2 707	5 696	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	–	4 429	24 930	14 035	10 895	0	33 684
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		42	18	–	3	18	7	10	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	–	1 150	5 866	2 425	3 441	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	–	2 935	14 967	5 970	(8 998)	**-150.7%**	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	–	47	240	126	115	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	–	994	5 067	2 101	2 966	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	–	1 563	7 973	2 993	4 980	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	–	331	1 687	750	937	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	–	810	4 130	1 868	(2 262)	**-121.1%**	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	–	753	3 839	1 744	2 094	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	–	57	291	123	168	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	–	235	1 199	624	(575)	**-92.1%**	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	–	40	203	188	15	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	–	195	996	425	571	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	–	–	–	10	(10)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**189 310**	**84 063**	**–**	**15 405**	**78 569**	**35 026**	**(43 543)**	**-124.3%**	**84 063**
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	–	5 362	27 350	11 455	(15 895)	**-138.8%**	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	–	161	823	394	428	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		29 879	12 198	–	2 503	12 765	5 082	7 682	0	12 198
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	–	19	99	44	54	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	–	242	1 236	560	676	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	–	136	695	278	417	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	–	138	704	426	278	0	1 022
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 699	2 017	–	310	1 580	840	739	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	–	46	236	102	134	0	244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		5 053	2 321	–	390	1 991	967	1 024	0	2 321
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		17	–	–	2	11	–	11	#DIV/0!	–
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	–	7	37	15	22	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	–	86	441	184	257	0	440
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		7 391	3 075	–	607	3 098	1 281	1 817	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	–	658	3 355	1 160	2 194	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	–	55	281	121	160	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	–	10 043	51 219	23 571	(27 648)	**-117.3%**	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	–	326	1 661	1 070	591	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	–	9 717	49 558	22 501	27 057	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**23 736**	**12 856**	**–**	**1 853**	**9 452**	**5 357**	**(4 095)**	**-76.4%**	**12 856**
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	–	1 770	9 032	5 179	(3 853)	**-74.4%**	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	–	1 413	7 207	4 203	3 004	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	–	67	344	182	162	0	437
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 526	1 323	–	207	1 055	551	503	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	–	84	426	243	183	0	583
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		731	426	–	82	420	178	(242)	**-136.5%**	426
Staff Housing		731	307	–	60	306	128	178	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	–	22	114	50	64	0	119
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**2 406**	**1 277**	**–**	**198**	**1 008**	**532**	**(476)**	-89.5%	**1 277**
Servitudes		0	1 277	–	198	1 008	532	476	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**2 811**	**1 465**	**–**	**284**	**1 447**	**610**	**(837)**	-137.1%	**1 465**
Computer Equipment		2 811	1 465	–	284	1 447	610	837	0	1 465
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 328**	**8 218**	**–**	**697**	**3 653**	**3 424**	**(229)**	-6.7%	**8 218**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	8 218	–	697	3 653	3 424	229	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**3 239**	**1 850**	**–**	**381**	**1 955**	**771**	**(1 185)**	-153.7%	**1 850**
Machinery and Equipment		3 239	1 850	–	381	1 955	771	1 185	0	1 850
Transport Assets		**37 648**	**18 218**	**–**	**2 826**	**14 623**	**7 591**	**(7 032)**	-92.6%	**18 218**
Transport Assets		37 648	18 218	–	2 826	14 623	7 591	7 032	0	18 218
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**879 679**	**407 814**	**–**	**75 230**	**386 678**	**169 923**	**(216 756)**	**-127.6%**	**407 814**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**54 319**	**72 835**	**–**	**3 574**	**24 924**	**30 348**	5 423	**17.9%**	**72 835**
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	–	–	4 879	3 989	(890)	**-22.3%**	9 573
Roads		21 238	9 573	–	–	4 879	3 989	890	0	9 573
Road Structures		777	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	–	–	813	1 726	914	**52.9%**	4 143
Drainage Collection		8 849	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	4 143	–	–	813	1 726	(914)	(0)	4 143
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	–	900	900	5 312	4 412	**83.1%**	12 750
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	2 000	–	900	900	833	67	0	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	8 750	–	–	–	3 646	(3 646)	(0)	8 750
LV Networks		28	2 000	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	–	2 674	18 333	18 573	240	**1.3%**	44 574
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	–	2 674	18 333	18 573	(240)	(0)	44 574
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 794	–	–	–	748	748	**100.0%**	1 794
Data Centres		–	1 794	–	–	–	748	(748)	(0)	1 794
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**32 086**	**30 882**	**–**	**943**	**12 323**	**12 868**	545	**4.2%**	**30 882**
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	–	557	11 093	7 994	(3 099)	**-38.8%**	19 187
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	800	–	557	557	333	224	0	800
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		321	1 000	–	–	–	417	(417)	(0)	1 000
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		3 563	3 478	–	–	495	1 449	(954)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	–	–	1 183	833	350	0	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	–	–	8 858	4 962	3 896	0	11 908
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	385	1 229	4 873	3 644	**74.8%**	11 696
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	385	1 229	4 873	(3 644)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**1 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Operational Buildings		1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		261	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 - November

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	87 942	103 717	–	4 516	37 247	43 215	5 968	13.8%	103 717

2025/12/08 14:28:27

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	–	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	–	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	–	58 854
Oct	72 910	59 672	–	78 938
Nov	58 251	59 672	–	56 279
Dec	98 145	59 672	–	–
Jan	20 451	59 672	–	–
Feb	25 754	59 672	–	–
Mar	44 187	59 672	–	–
Apr	66 448	59 672	–	–
May	68 718	59 672	–	–
Jun	204 972	59 672	–	–

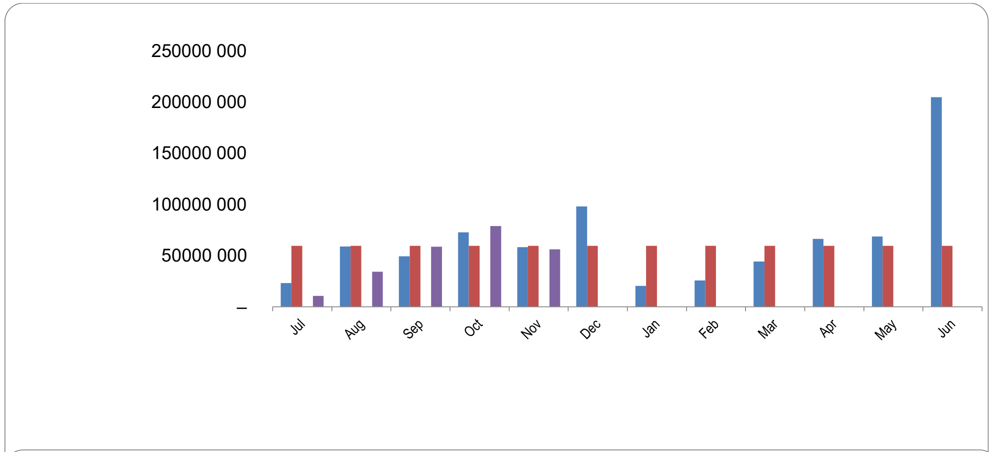


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	103 791	179 015
Oct	182 729	238 687
Nov	239 008	298 359
Dec		358 030
Jan		417 702
Feb		477 374
Mar		537 046
Apr		596 717
May		656 389
Jun		716 061

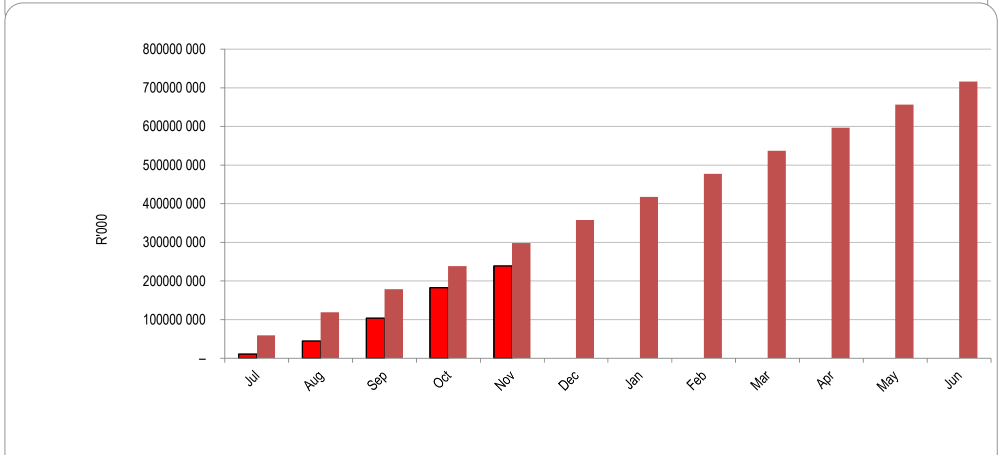


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/:	225 477	76 795	59 593	50 880	48 115	42 504	39 610	1 611 999
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

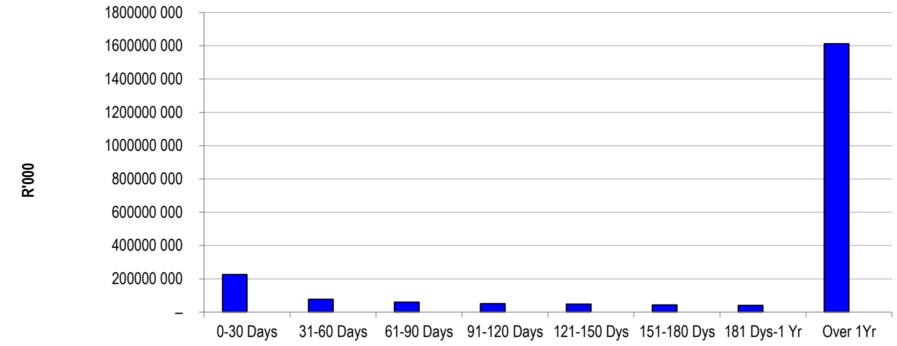
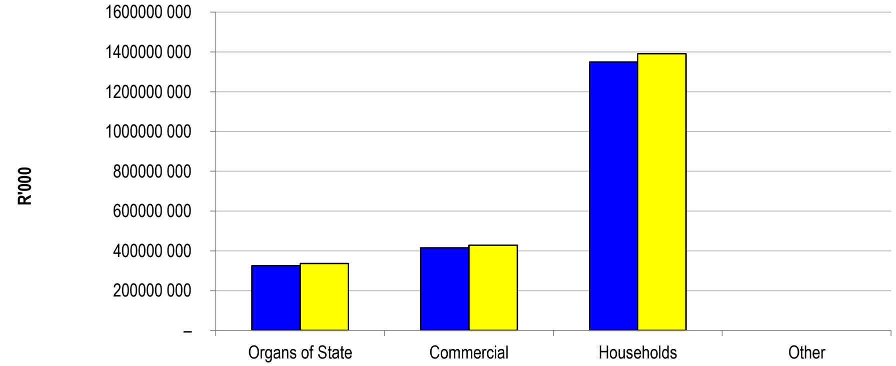


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	325 967	336 048
Commercial	415 161	428 001
Households	1 349 198	1 390 925
Other	–	–



2025/12/08 14:28:27

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2025/2	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 001	–	–

Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE

Polokwane
NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	766 462	3 797 262	52%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	9 022 348	19 113 615	46%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	501 895	4 033 397	56%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	3 830 435	37%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	40 363 884	153 140 916	40%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	821 733	1 293 687	57%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	1 167 810	1 662 669	4%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	6 739 332	48 868 096	29%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	2 673 545	49 892 998	37%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	1 644 445	18 845 939	33%
(blank)	-			0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	812 572	20%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**63 701 452**	**305 291 584**	**36%**

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	-	7 354 913	766 462	3 797 262	52%
Contracted Services	6 531 000	-	6 531 000	748 812	3 779 612	58%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	76 528	391 442	49%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	210 825	682 374	68%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	-	82 359	10%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000	-	1 200 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000	-	1 731 000	- 1 123 891	607 109	35%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	-	700 000	114 294	545 271	78%
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000	-	300 000	-	-	0%
32302004600 PERSONNE EPWP GRANT	-	-	-	30 809	30 809	0%
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) - Personnel	-	-	-	1 440 247	1 440 247	0%
Inventory Consumed	100 000	-	100 000	17 650	17 650	18%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000	-	100 000	17 650	17 650	18%
Operational Cost	723 913	-	723 913	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	173 913	-	173 913	-	-	0%
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000	-	350 000	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	-	41 378 110	9 022 348	19 113 615	46%
Contracted Services	41 291 154	-	41 291 154	9 022 348	19 113 615	46%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	-	1 118 232	-	-	0%
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	-	31 508 174	4 891 626	14 982 893	48%
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	-	8 664 748	4 130 722	4 130 722	48%
Operational Cost	86 956	-	86 956	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956	-	86 956	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	-	7 235 050	501 895	4 033 397	56%
Contracted Services	1 130 435	-	1 130 435	-	1 075 845	95%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	-	1 130 435	-	1 075 845	95%
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	-	1 987 819	187 634	865 453	44%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	-	492 480	37 692	188 460	38%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	-	4 846	354	1 771	37%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	-	224 740	35 101	103 505	46%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	-	1 347	348	1 023	76%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240	-	246 240	18 846	94 230	38%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	-	492 480	37 692	188 460	38%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	-	4 846	354	1 771	37%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	-	511 956	56 538	282 690	55%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269	-	7 269	531	2 657	37%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	-	1 615	177	886	55%
Non-current Assets	434 783	-	434 783	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783	-	434 783	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	3 682 013	-	3 682 013	314 261	2 092 099	57%
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	16 099	16 099	153%
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	316	316	3%
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	25 360	135 411	1285%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626	-	448 626	19 435	405 521	90%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913	-	2 173 913	194 962	1 394 494	64%
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	3 653	3 653	35%
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	11 042	11 042	105%
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	10 540	4 542	4 542	43%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740	-	259 740	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174	-	652 174	38 852	121 021	19%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	10 221 740	-	3 830 435	37%
Non-current Assets	10 221 740	-	10 221 740	-	3 830 435	37%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	4 086 957	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	-	6 134 783	-	3 830 435	62%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	-	379 685 770	40 363 884	153 140 916	40%
Contracted Services	117 542 519	-	117 542 519	18 280 098	65 285 700	56%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813	-	31 690 813	3 506 570	5 635 377	18%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	2 500 000	8 482 967	4 532 599	8 108 375	96%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	-	9 452 567	3 645 950	7 187 612	76%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783	-	434 783	-	425 960	98%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	-	5 782 435	229 100	2 221 441	38%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435	-	2 707 435	-	2 705 077	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	-	3 815 292	-	2 367 522	62%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	-	4 695 652	-	4 694 827	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461	-	3 424 461	-	2 639 343	77%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	-	7 130 435	115 470	6 431 028	90%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348	-	1 881 348	-	1 165 798	62%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	869 565	-	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276	- 1 300 000	2 617 276	-	2 530 868	97%
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	-	7 837 870	3 543 077	6 334 249	81%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	6 507 931	-	6 507 931	-	5 202 277	80%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337	-	2 285 337	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	1 300 000	3 422 240	935 000	3 056 510	89%
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	-	1 978 594	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617	-	489 617	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000	-	3 200 000	-	1 677 264	52%
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321	- 2 500 000	8 719 321	1 772 332	2 902 172	33%
2400 CATERING	116 580	-	116 580	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	20 560 566	-	20 560 566	820 772	3 392 256	16%
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	12 008	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	-	-	-	67 470	0%
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	-	2 114	100	439	21%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927	-	14 115 927	506 517	2 134 076	15%
2400Bonus	809 117	-	809 117	55 404	55 404	7%
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	7 682	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	-	661 722	50 473	252 366	38%
2400Medical	791 729	-	791 729	24 890	109 110	14%
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	86 580	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 934 212	-	1 934 212	70 070	306 942	16%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 109 725	-	2 109 725	111 901	444 957	21%
2400Unemployment Insurance	29 750	-	29 750	1 417	6 199	21%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	15 292	0%
Inventory Consumed	158 155	-	158 155	-	28 082	18%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	150 000	-	28 082	19%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
2400 STANDARD RATED	121	-	121	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	240 742 711	-	240 742 711	21 260 560	84 407 120	35%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	-	495 084	14%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	-	334 783	-	334 783	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	-	5 944 539	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	-	869 565	-	868 861	100%
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	-	4 173 913	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	-	1 692 557	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	-	2 311 704	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	-	580 783	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	-	1 083 925	-	895 560	83%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	1 652 174	-	0	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	-	5 833 812	598 487	598 487	10%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	-	40 755 652	-	13 046 946	32%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	-	2 607 821	100%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	-	6 024 492	1 167 898	1 506 025	25%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 873 377	8 204 837	13 078 214	7 290 676	12 093 760	92%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 378 894	- 58 103	8 320 791	-	8 320 791	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	-	5 276 101	201 655	902 608	17%
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	550 000	3 158 696	2 666 182	2 666 182	84%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	1 050 000	2 789 130	834 947	2 519 223	90%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	1 304 348	204 023	204 023	16%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	-	260 870	-	-	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	2 041 075	2 041 075	23%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 636 174	- 1 510 455	1 125 719	1 125 718	1 125 718	100%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	-	5 973 406	-	1 027 332	17%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	333 913	-	333 913	-	333 913	100%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	-	869 565	-	813 831	94%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	6 463 385	- 2 000 000	4 463 385	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	-	3 732 209	-	2 625 313	70%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843	-	4 495 843	-	2 998 334	67%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	869 565	-	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	385 339	385 339	26%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	2 000 000	- 395 450	1 604 550	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	-	869 565	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	-	1 678 999	-	1 633 654	97%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	-	634 132	-	634 000	100%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	-	2 869 565	-	2 300 983	80%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	-	1 259 540	-	207 000	16%
Provision engirneering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	-	18 847 261	-	-	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	- 1 100 000	2 378 261	-	77 910	3%
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	- 500 000	2 978 261	-	77 688	3%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	4 347 826	1 683 937	1 683 937	39%
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	-	8 678 885	-	3 360 251	39%
Molepo RWS	6 285 497	87 750	6 373 247	-	3 905 509	61%
Laastehoop RWS	5 678 766	- 2 128 579	3 550 187	-	3 550 186	100%
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	-	7 573 597	-	1 331 769	18%
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	1 940 774	890 960	2 831 734	890 955	2 831 729	100%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	7 329 334	- 2 200 000	5 129 334	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	7 348 979	- 890 960	6 458 019	1 561 002	1 561 002	24%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	-	313 043	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	-	97 230	-	97 225	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	-	395 761	-	395 116	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	-	13 844	-	13 838	100%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	-	1 069 565	-	881 512	82%
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	-	844 138	10%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	-	3 024 130	608 666	608 666	20%
Operational Cost	681 819	-	681 819	2 453	27 758	4%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	-	50 000	-	3 600	7%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	-	6 946	-	1 915	28%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	-	84 000	-	6 934	8%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	-	216 450	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	-	144 317	2 453	12 958	9%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	-	6 946	-	2 352	34%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	173 160	-	-	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	-	2 276 086	821 733	1 293 687	57%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	-	1 430 000	109 417	564 413	39%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	-	1 400 000	108 333	541 666	39%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	-	15 000	1 083	5 588	37%
FMG Non Structured	15 000	-	15 000	-	17 158	114%
Operational Cost	846 086	-	846 086	712 316	729 274	86%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	-	739 130	711 100	711 100	96%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	10 000	160	160	2%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	10 000	1 056	1 760	18%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	-	86 956	-	16 254	19%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	38 539 129	1 167 810	1 662 669	4%
Contracted Services	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-	0%
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	33 539 129	-	33 539 129	1 167 810	1 662 669	5%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	494 859	28%
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	-	869 565	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	-	5 347 826	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	-	4 460 869	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	-	4 430 435	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391	-	4 517 391	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	377 141	377 141	11%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	422 461	422 461	12%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	368 208	368 208	11%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	-	171 222 609	6 739 332	48 868 096	29%
Contracted Services	75 755 869	-	75 755 869	6 739 332	27 352 457	36%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783	-	6 731 783	-	6 506 244	97%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	-	8 260 869	216 660	1 433 226	17%
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	-	4 706 403	493 541	1 315 592	28%
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174	-	5 152 174	-	1 234 520	24%
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826	-	9 913 826	551 734	901 133	9%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	-	8 614 172	1 453 189	5 618 628	65%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	-	9 000 718	557 353	2 063 153	23%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	-	500 002	68 361	330 453	66%
Updating of Business and Financial Plan	4 782 609	-	4 782 609	1 382 434	2 967 879	62%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	-	1 354 183	505 042	505 042	37%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	-	2 260 869	552 352	1 752 349	78%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	-	4 782 609	558 524	2 266 849	47%
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131	-	4 739 131	-	-	0%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739	-	2 521 739	-	-	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652	-	695 652	400 143	457 391	66%
Non-current Assets	37 062 393	-	37 062 393	-	16 015 638	43%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-	0%
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	-	11 908 329	-	8 857 670	74%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	434 783	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198	-	13 755 198	-	2 774 036	20%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	-	5 964 083	-	4 383 932	74%
Operational Cost	8 404 347	-	8 404 347	-	5 500 000	65%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130	-	7 839 130	-	5 500 000	70%
National	565 217	-	565 217	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	-	50 000 000	-	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	-	50 000 000	-	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	2 673 545	49 892 998	37%
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	2 673 545	49 892 998	37%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	-	6 956 522	-	3 949 444	57%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	-	28 646 422	-	11 525 354	40%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	-	22 678 334	-	6 966 037	31%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	6 086 956	-	6 086 956	-	2 540 588	42%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	44 574 185	-	44 574 185	2 673 545	18 332 779	41%
WIP Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	8 891 493	-	8 891 493	-	6 578 796	74%
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	17 391 304	-	17 391 304	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	-	56 521 740	1 644 445	18 845 939	33%
Non-current Assets	56 521 740	-	56 521 740	1 644 445	18 845 939	33%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	7 262 406	- 4 080 050	3 182 356	409 330	3 306 585	104%
WIP Segwasi RWS	100 854	606 640	707 494	526 161	627 015	89%
WIP Badimong RWS	2 085 970	- 1 379 000	706 970	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	7 033 164	- 5 339 804	1 693 360	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	2 629 737	-	2 629 737	-	1 282 774	49%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu	1 256 190	2 118 115	3 374 305	104 220	1 743 005	52%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane	17 366 206	- 11 272 915	6 093 291	-	5 937 570	97%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	3 478 261	14 348 528	17 826 789	-	2 271 578	13%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	7 809 650	1 205 450	9 015 100	-	470 000	5%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	6 956 522	1 256 136	8 212 658	-	482 520	6%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi	542 780	2 536 900	3 079 680	604 734	2 724 893	88%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	4 143 478	-	812 572	20%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	-	4 143 478	-	812 572	20%
Flood Repair and Stormwater Upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver Stream	4 143 478	-	4 143 478	-	812 572	20%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	2 556 522	-	2 556 522	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Total Actual	%
EEDSM Materials and Supplies	2 556 522	-	2 556 522	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	52 174	-	52 174	-	-	0%
EEDSM Corporate and Municpal Activities	26 087	-	26 087	-	-	0%
EEDSM Training	26 087	-	26 087	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**-**	**856 412 537**	**63 701 452**	**305 291 584**	**36%**

Annexure D

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Nov-25
1882	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	TO ADDRESS SHORTFALL WITHIN THE RBIG PROGRAMME	18 693 478.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders		- 2 500 000.00
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)		- 5 500 000.00
	Planning and Economic Development	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING	Land acquisition		- 3 750 000.00
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)		- 3 500 000.00
	Corporate and Shared services	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Procurement licencing and Management?of online facility and boardroom booking		- 3 443 478.00
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works		26 390 036.11
	Energy Services	MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures		- 2 000 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego		- 2 000 000.00
	Community Services	DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION	Hydraulic equipment		- 400 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)		- 1 000 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets		- 100 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations		- 2 000 000.00
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Water conservation demand management and Rezoning		- 2 000 000.00
	Corporate and Shared services	FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)	Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall		- 1 000 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Retrofit existing grid-powered high mast lights with solar-		- 2 000 000.00
	Energy Services	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with la		- 500 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams		- 1 750 000.00
	Community Services	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Upgrading of Nirvana stadium		- 1 500 000.00
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	SCADA		- 1 500 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Cluste		- 900 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD		- 700 000.00
	Planning and Economic Development	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING	Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve		- 600 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (ADMINISTRATION)	Upgrading of City traffic and licensing centre		- 1 000 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway		- 1 000 000.00
	Community Services	CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)	Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries		- 1 000 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)		- 802 000.00
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS)	Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery		- 350 000.00
	Energy Services	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION	Solar high mast lights at Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension		- 500 000.00
	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot		- 500 000.00
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT)	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery		- 250 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre Neethling and R		- 124 467.87
	Water and Sanitation	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Replacement of AC Pipes ? Phase 2		- 13 568.24
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT)	Grass cutting equipment?s		- 800 000.00
	Community Services	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Grass Cutting equipment?s		- 100 000.00
1883	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	Funds required for Transfer Station within the Waste Management SBU	- 50 000.00
	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	WIP Seshego transfer station		50 000.00
1884	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Ga Maja transfer station	Funds required for transfer station within the Waste Management SBU	- 1 100 000.00
	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	WIP Westernburg Transfer Station		1 100 000.00
1885	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	Ga Chuene transfer station	FUNDS REQUIRED FOR TRANSFER STATIONS WITHIN WASTE MANAGEMENT SBU	- 500 000.00
	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	WIP Seshego transfer station		500 000.00
1886	Corporate and Shared services	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)	5380 MUNICIPAL GAMES	Funds required to cover travel costs within the Corporate and Shared	- 50 000.00
	Corporate and Shared services	CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	5000 OWN TRANSPORT		50 000.00
1889	Budget and Treasury	Assets Management	7040 PREMIUMS	Funds required to cover accommotadion costs within the BTO directorate	- 300 000.00
	Budget and Treasury	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE (ADMINISTRATION)	7000 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S		300 000.00
1891	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	Funds required to pay for outstanding invoices within Roads	- 2 500 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng		2 500 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382		- 1 300 000.00
	Roads and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward		1 300 000.00
1892	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4325 HIRE CHARGES	Funds required to process payment for travel costs within the	- 50 000.00
	Community Services	DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES	4500 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S		50 000.00
1893	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS)	Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	Funds required to process payment of skip containers	- 20 000.00
	Community Services	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)	6 and9 M3 Skip containers		20 000.00
1890	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (NATURAL RESOURCES)	432502003400 CLEANING	FOR PAYMENT FOR LAUNDRY SERVICES	350 000.00
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT)	433002013800 GARDENIN		- 350 000.00